Ave.,
a.

Surgeon General's Office
LIBRARY.
ANNEX
Section, 101.66
No. Formularies

To
Dr. Chas. D. Meigs
From his friend
Benj. Ellis
4 Mo. 2d 1831

SURGEON GEN'L'S OFFICE LIBRARY
SURGEON GEN'L'S OFFICE LIBRARY

THE

MEDICAL FORMULARY:

BEING

A COLLECTION OF PRESCRIPTIONS,

DERIVED FROM

THE WRITINGS AND PRACTICE

OF

MANY OF THE MOST EMINENT PHYSICIANS

IN

AMERICA AND EUROPE.

TO WHICH IS ADDED

AN APPENDIX,

Containing the usual Dietetic Preparations and Antidotes for Poisons.

THE WHOLE ACCOMPANIED WITH A FEW BRIEF

PHARMACEUTIC AND MEDICAL OBSERVATIONS.

BY BENJAMIN ELLIS, M. D.

PROFESSOR OF MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY IN THE PHILADELPHIA COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

"Morbos autem, non eloquentia sed remediis curari."—*Cels. De Med. Lib. I.*

THIRD EDITION, WITH ADDITIONS.

PHILADELPHIA:

CAREY & LEA.

1831.

SURGEON GEN'L'S OFFICE 10116 LIBRARY

QV
E47m
1831

Eastern District of Pennsylvania, to wit:

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on the twenty-eighth day of January, in the fifty-third year of the independence of the United States of America, A. D. 1829—

BENJAMIN ELLIS, M. D.

of the said District, has deposited in this office the Title of a Book, the right whereof he claims as Author, in the words following, to wit:

The Medical Formulary: being a Collection of Prescriptions, derived from the Writings and Practice of many of the most eminent Physicians in America and Europe. To which is added, an Appendix, containing the usual Dietetic Preparations and Antidotes for Poisons. The whole accompanied with a few brief Pharmaceutic and Medical Observations. By Benjamin Ellis, M. D. Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. "Morbos autem, non eloquentia sed remediis curari."—Cels. De Med. Lib. I. Second edition, with Additions.

In conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, entitled, "An Act for the Encouragement of Learning, by securing the copies of Maps, Charts, and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned"—And also to the Act, entitled, "An Act supplementary to an Act, entitled, 'An Act for the Encouragement of Learning, by securing the copies of Maps, Charts and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors of such copies during the times therein mentioned,' and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching Historical and other Prints."

D. CALDWELL,
Clerk of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

SKERRETT—NINTH STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

TO

N. CHAPMAN, M. D.

PROFESSOR OF THE INSTITUTES AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC AND CLINICAL PRACTICE,

IN THE

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,

etc. etc.

WHOSE TALENTS AND URBANITY

Have raised him to the first rank in his Profession, and have acquired for him the confidence and esteem

OF A LARGE AND ENLIGHTENED COMMUNITY,

THE THIRD EDITION OF THIS WORK

IS VERY RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED

BY HIS OBLIGED FRIEND,

THE AUTHOR.

Philadelphia, 1830.

ADVERTISEMENT.

In preparing a new edition of the Medical Formulary for publication, we have endeavoured to render the work as complete as the nature of the subject will admit. The materials have been carefully revised, and almost every class of medicines augmented, by the addition of many prescriptions derived from the periodical journals, standard medical works, and our professional friends.

We are chiefly indebted to the writings of M. Majendie, for the formulæ relating to the newly-discovered alkaline remedies. If we have occasionally inserted compounds, which apparently belong to the pharmacopœia, it was from a conviction of their utility to the country practitioner, and also from the fact, that they are not contained in the ordinary pharmacopœias.

The list of *Poisons* with their *Antidotes*, has been revised;—the Index also has been formed on a different plan from that of the first edition, and in such way, that simple medicines, and their numerous compounds may be referred to at a glance.

We cannot close this article without expressing our sincere acknowledgments to our friend Dr. Chapman, for the very flattering manner in which he has recommended the Medical Formulary to his class in the University of Pennsylvania.

Nov.-1830.

PREFACE.

The elegant and judicious formation of prescriptions is one of the difficulties which the young practitioner in medicine is obliged to encounter. While a student, he is compelled from the circumstances under which he is placed, to confine his attention to the leading principles of the science. Consequently the minor points, (and the art of directing medicines is considered one of them,) are postponed to that period when he shall have undertaken the practical duties of his profession.

To obviate, in some measure, the inconvenience which the graduate at first experiences, the volume now offered to the public was undertaken and executed. It contains, in a condensed form, and we think advantageously arranged, many of the most important prescriptions employed in modern practice, and which, though most of them may be already recorded, are scattered through various medical works.

The arrangement framed by Professor Chapman, for his Therapeutics, appearing to combine greater advantages than any other, we have taken the liberty of adopting as the basis of this Formulary.

Each class has been sub-divided into Powders, Pills, and Liquids; without any attempt to preserve the different preparations of the same article together, but only with a view to convenience. A few

concise rules will be found prefixed to each class, and observations have been attached to those prescriptions, which possess peculiarities either in their composition or effects.

The application of the remedies to diseases has been left to the judgment of the practitioner, and Therapeutical detail as much as possible avoided, as it would have been inconsistent with the nature and design of the work.

The object is to furnish models for extemporaneous formulæ, the proportions of which may be either increased or diminished, according to the age, sex, constitution, or idiosyncracy of the patient, all of which are to be taken into consideration when a prescription is directed, as well as the climate and peculiar epidemic which may be prevailing.

The prescriptions have been couched in the Latin language, and the names of the several articles will be found regularly terminated. To furnish something like a Medical Grammar, was the intention, to those unacquainted with the dead language; and even those versed in the classics, may occasionally find words used in prescriptions which are new to them.

A class of Dietetic preparations has been placed in the Appendix, No. I. They are written in the English language, and it is hoped they may be found useful in furnishing directions necessary to be given to the nurse.

In the Appendix, No. II. we have arranged those poisons which are usually taken by accident or design, with their appropriate antidotes and some practical observations.

Appendix, No. III. contains some concise remarks on the mode of using remedies on the "*endermic plan*," as well as the quantities employed, and the effects produced by several of the most potent remedial agents.

The materials for the work have been collected from various sources, the writings of different authors, periodical journals, manuscripts, and the contributions of our friends. It is hoped, therefore, that the difficulties which have attended its progress will form some apology for the errors which it may possibly be found to contain. As a reason for not more frequently attaching the names of authors to the prescriptions, it may be observed, that they are a kind of common medical property, which every physician feels himself privileged not only to employ, but modify as may best correspond with his own views. It is, therefore, difficult to say to whom many of them belong; they have been touched, and retouched, till they have lost their identity.

In conclusion, we beg leave to present our acknowledgments to some of our friends for the encouragement they have given to the undertaking. To Dr. Chapman we are particularly indebted for the kindness and interest he has manifested in its publication, and offer to him, (the only return we can make,) our warmest thanks. It is with particular pleasure we embrace this opportunity of expressing our obligations to our friend, Dr. S. G. Morton, whose intimate acquaintance with the subject, and classical knowledge, are only equalled by the kindness and industry he has displayed in facilitating the work.

There are others whose names it would gratify us to mention, but who, we know, will be more pleased by our silence. The countenance they gave us on the present occasion has only increased the debt previously incurred.

November, 1830.

INTRODUCTION.

BEFORE entering upon the main object of this work, it may perhaps be allowable to notice a few circumstances, which, though they appertain more especially to Pharmaceutic Chemistry, appear to be called for in this place; and though they are of course familiar to every physician, still they may be useful to such students as have not yet turned their attention to prescriptions.

In the first place, then, it is requisite to be well acquainted with the *signs of quantity*, or those symbolic characters which are used in writing prescriptions. In the ancient practice of medicine, there was a vast number of these symbols, not only for the purpose of denoting the quantity of the ingredient, but the ingredient itself. Most of these, however, have become obsolete, and a few only are retained, as indispensable to the convenience of the practitioner. These will be found in the following *table*, which is adopted in the Pharmacopœias for the regulation of *weights*.

English Name.	*Latin Name.*	*Symbol.*	*Contains.*
A pound,	Libra,	℔,	12 ounces.
An ounce,	Uncia,	℥,	8 drachms.
A drachm,	Drachma,	ʒ,	3 scruples.
A scruple,	Scrupulus,	℈,	20 grains.

In the manipulation of *liquid substances, measures*

have in most countries superseded the use of *weights:* the *table of measures* recommended by the London College, gives particular names and symbols to the parts forming a gallon, in order to prevent their being confounded with those denoting weights; as in the following *table:*—

English Name.	*Latin Name.*	*Symbol.*	*Contains.*
A gallon,	Congius,	none,	8 pints,
A pint,	Octarius,	O,	16 fluidounces.
A fluidounce,	Fluiduncia,	f℥,	8 fluidrachms.
A fluidrachm,	Fluidrachma,	f℈,	60 minims.

It has been thought unnecessary in the following pages to prefix the f to the signs of quantity used for liquids, inasmuch as it is not a custom in this country to do so, nor does the omission lead to any ambiguity in compounding prescriptions.

The *minims* used in the table, have been adopted by the London College in place of *drops;* and although we have not employed this measure in our prescriptions, yet we can readily perceive it possesses some important advantages over the ancient practice. The symbol (♏,) is sometimes used by medical writers, though very improperly, to denote both minims and drops.* The size of a drop varies according to the greater or less fluidity and gravity of the liquid, and the shape of the vessel from which it is dropped; but as a general rule, we cannot do better on these occasions, than use a small phial with a thin edge. Doctor Dorsey observes, that, "whenever great precision is necessary, it is easy to dilute the active medicine, and give it in form of a

* It will be well to recollect that "ten minims of any fluid, if measured by the graduated minim measure, will amount to about fifteen drops."

mixture. If sixty grains be diffused in six ounces of water, for instance, each half ounce will contain five."

Whenever a *table-spoonful* of any liquid is ordered, it is considered to be equal to *half an ounce* by measure; and in the same way a *tea-spoonful* is used for a *drachm:* these measures are sufficiently accurate where no great precision is requisite.

All the *prescriptions* contained in this work, are given in the *Latin language*, without any other abbreviations than those in common use to denote the *quantity* of an ingredient. The *directions* for the administration of medicines are expressed in *English.*

Prescriptions, as usually sent to the Apothecaries, are much abbreviated, and the same course may be pursued with regard to those contained in this collection; for the information of students who have not been in the practice of writing prescriptions, a *list of the usual abbreviations* is subjoined.

TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Abbreviation.	*Latin Word.*	*English Word.*
āā.	*Ana,	Of each.
Ad saturand.	Ad saturandum,	Until saturated.
Ad lib.	Ad libitum,	At pleasure.
Aq. tepid.	Aqua tepida,	Warm water.
Aq. ferv.	Aqua fervens,	Hot water.
Chart.	Chartula,	A small paper.
Coch.	Cochlear,	A spoonful.
Coch. mag.	Cochlear magnum,	A table-spoonful.
Coch. parv.	Cochlear parvum,	A tea-spoonful.
Colent.	Colentur,	Let them be strained.
Collyr.	Collyrium,	An eye-water.
Contus.	Contusus,	Bruised or broken.
F. vel Ft.	Fiat, vel Fiant,	Let there be made.
Fol.	Folium, vel folia,	A leaf or leaves.
Garg.	Gargarysma,	A gargle.
Gr.	Granum, vel grana,	A grain or grains.
Gtt.	Gutta, vel guttæ,	A drop or drops.
Haust.	Haustus,	A draught.
Infus.	Infusio,	An infusion.
M.	Misce,	Mix.
Mass.	Massa,	A mass.
Mist.	Mistura,	A mixture.
Pil.	Pilula, vel pilulæ,	A pill or pills.
Pulv.	Pulvis, vel pulveres,	A powder or powders.
Q. S.	Quantum sufficit,	A sufficient quantity.
℞.	Recipe,	Take.
Rad.	Radix,	A root.
S.	Signa,	Write.
Ss.	Semi, vel dimidius,	The half.
Tinc.	Tinctura,	A tincture.

The terms *Aqua fontana* and *Aqua fontis*, are indiscriminately used in this work to denote *common water*. The second may be considered somewhat objectionable from its orthographical resemblance to *Aqua fortis*. Distilled water is sometimes greatly to be preferred.

The *doses* throughout the book are applicable to adult age, unless the contrary is specified.

Finally, the author, in adopting the names of medicines, has given those the preference which are in common use among physicians, without regard to the ever-varying nomenclature of modern chemistry; for, as the celebrated Gregory has justly observed, "nefas certe foret nomina mutare quæ omnibus in ore sunt, et bene intellecta."

* This is not properly a Latin word, but the Greek preposition ανα.

CONTENTS.

Class I.	Emetics	17
II.	Cathartics	24
	Enemata	42
III.	Diuretics	45
IV.	Antilithics	54
V.	Diaphoretics	58
VI.	Expectorants	70
	Inhalation	83
	Fumigation	84
VII.	Emmenagogues	85
VIII.	Anthelmintics	92
IX.	Epispastics	99
	Blisters	99
	Issues	103
	Setons	103
	Rubefacients	105
	Escharotics	111
	Bougies	117
X.	Stimulants	119
XI.	Narcotics	131
XII.	Antispasmodics	146
XIII.	Sialagogues	151
XIV.	Tonics	158
XV.	Astringents	176
	Injections	181
XVI.	Absorbents	195
Appendix, No. I.	Dietetics	201
II.	Poisons	209
III.	Endermic Medicine, &c.	216
Index		221

CLASS I.

EMETICS.

IN the administration of Emetics, a few simple rules are worthy of attention. Whatever may be the apparent necessity for emptying the stomach, we must take into consideration all the circumstances of the case, and more particularly if there exist much arterial excitement, with determination to the head; for where these symptoms are present, blood-letting should always be premised.

Where *poisons* have been taken, our object is to evacuate the stomach as speedily as possible, and for this purpose we select an emetic, which is prompt in its action. But where the excitability of the stomach is greatly diminished by a *Narcotic*, it is necessary to assist the emetic by the addition of some excitant. Where such an effect is caused by opium, the system may be generally rendered susceptible by the use of vinegar, mustard, or ammonia. In these cases, however, the stomach-tube is our best resource.

Where free vomiting is desirable, it is most effectually solicited by plentiful draughts of tepid water or chamomile tea.

The evacuation of the stomach may be facilitated very much by tickling the fauces with a feather, or introducing the point of the finger as far back as possible, and titillating the parts with it.

There are a few cases in which emetics are obviously inadmissible, as in apoplexy, or where there is great determination of blood to the head, depending upon constitutional causes; pregnancy; hernia; prolapsus uteri; active hæmorrhage from the lungs and uterus, &c. If emetic medicines are ever allowable in any one of these diseases, it is in nauseating doses only.

By the frequent use of emetics, the stomach acquires an increased susceptibility to their action; hence persons of delicate habits should use them cautiously.

POWDERS.

Powder of Ipecacuanha.

℞. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ℈ij.
Divide it into two doses.—Signa.—One to be taken in a little molasses, or sugar and water, and followed by a draught of tepid water. If one powder does not produce the desired effect, the second to be taken in like manner.

Powder of Ipecacuanha with Tartarized Antimony.

℞. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ℈j.
Tartratis Antimonii et potassæ, gr. j.
Misce.—To be taken in the same manner as the former.

Ipecacuanha is supposed by some to counteract the effects of opium by a *specific principle*, and hence the above prescription is often used where that drug has been taken. A more prompt emetic, however, will in all cases be preferable to this.

Powder of Ipecacuanha with Rhubarb.

℞. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ,
——— Rhei, āā. ℈j.
Misce, et signa.—To be taken in syrup.

More or less purging will generally follow the emetic operation of this dose.

The above are the principal combinations of ipecacuanha for the purpose of *vomiting*. It fulfils several other indications, which will be noticed under their appropriate heads.

Powder of Sulphate of Copper.

℞. Sulphatis Cupri, gr. ij. vel x.
Signa.—To be given in a little syrup or water.

This medicine is seldom employed as an emetic, except in those cases of poisoning where other articles have failed, or are not at hand. It should be followed by a draught of warm water, but all vegetable astringent infusions are incompatible substances.

Powder of Sulphate of Zinc.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x. vel ʒss.
Signa.—To be taken in molasses, and followed by a draught of warm water.

This medicine is very prompt in its operation; it is most generally employed in cases of poisoning; it is also used as a nauseating remedy in phthisis; and both as an emetic and tonic in dyspepsia. The stomach is said to be invigorated, rather than exhausted by its operation.

WINES, MIXTURES, &c.

Wine of Ipecacuanha with Antimony.

℞. Vini Ipecacuanhæ, ℥j.
Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. j.
Fiat Solutio.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken every ten or

fifteen minutes until vomiting is induced, which may be assisted with tepid drinks.

Antimonial Wine.

℞. Vini Antimonii, ℥j.
Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken every ten or fifteen minutes until free emesis is effected.

If antimonial wine is given for the purpose of producing speedy vomiting, we may safely give half an ounce of it at once; and in the croup of infants, twenty drops every fifteen minutes, until the medicine operates, is a safe dose.

Solution of Tartrate of Antimony.

℞. Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. vj.
Sacchari albi, ℥j.
Aquæ fontis, ℥iv.
Misce.—Fiat Solutio.—A table-spoonful to be given every ten or fifteen minutes, until it operates freely.

The *wine of antimony* possesses no advantage over this extemporaneous prescription; and unless we know the proportion of antimony contained in each ounce of the former, and know also that it has been recently made, the latter is decidedly preferable.

Solution of Sulphate of Zinc, &c.

℞. Zinci Sulphatis, ℥iss.
Aluminis Super-Sulphatis, ℥ss.
Aquæ ferventis, Oss.
Misce.—Let the solution be filtered through blotting paper.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for adults, and a tea-spoonful for a child of six months old, (and so in proportion to the strength and age of the patient,) every morning upon an empty stomach.

This is the celebrated *solutio vitriolica* of Dr.

Mosely, who principally employed it in dysentery and phthisis pulmonalis.

Mustard Draught.

℞. Pulveris Sinapeos, ʒj.
Aquæ tepidæ, Oss.
To be mixed and swallowed at once.

This is a very prompt emetic, and one that is always at hand.

Emetic Lozenges of Emetina.

℞. Sacchari albi, ℥ij.
Emetinæ impuræ, gr. xxxij.
Misce, et fiant trochisci singulas, gr. xviij.
One of these Lozenges taken fasting will generally produce vomiting in children. Three or four will speedily excite it in adults. *Majendie.*

Solution of Emetina.

℞. Emetinæ fuscæ, gr. iv.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥ij.
Syrupi simplicis, ℥ss.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—Give two tea-spoonfuls every half hour.
Emetina is destitute of the peculiar odour and nauseous taste of Ipecacuanha, and may therefore be preferable in some cases.

It will be observed that we have introduced the brown or impure Emetina, which is much less energetic than the perfectly white alkali. The best antidote for an over-dose, is a strong infusion of nut-galls.

Mixture of Ipecacuanha, &c.

℞. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ʒss.
Antimonii tartarizati, gr. j.
Tincturæ Scillæ, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vijss.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Four table-spoonfuls at first; afterwards

two table-spoonfuls every 10 minutes, until vomiting is induced.

This mixture is recommended in dropsies previously to giving the digitalis.

Infusion of Ipecacuanha.

℞. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ʒij.
Aquæ bullientis, ℥vj.
Macerate for one hour and filter.—Of this from one to two table-spoonfuls may be given every half hour, until it excite vomiting.

Infusion of Lobelia Inflata.

℞. Herbæ Lobeliæ inflatæ, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—Signa.—A small wineglassful may be taken every half hour, until vomiting succeeds.

This native remedy, called also Indian Tobacco, is frequently exhibited in the form of saturated tincture. The dose of the latter is a table-spoonful every half hour until emesis is excited. It has gained considerable celebrity in the treatment of Asthma, and is now employed by the "Steam Doctors" of the western country, as part of their treatment in all diseases. Its activity is so great that it should always be given with caution.

Syrup of Seneka and Squills.

℞. Syrupi Scillæ compositi, ℥j.
Signa.—Give from ten drops to a tea-spoonful, every quarter, half, or one hour, according to the age of the patient and violence of the disease.

This is the *Hive Syrup* of Professor Coxe; it has acquired much confidence from its efficacy in croup;

and should it not be sufficiently active in this violent disease, a grain of tartrate of antimony may be added to each ounce.—*See Coxe's Dispens.* p. 343.

Tobacco Poultice.

℞. Foliorum Nicotianæ, ℥j.

To be beat up with sufficient water to form a cataplasm.—To be applied to the region of the stomach, when emetics cannot be administered by the mouth.

CLASS II.

CATHARTICS.

AS a general rule, it may be observed of cathartics, that they are capable of fulfilling three different indications:—1st. Simply to evacuate the bowels; 2d. To excite an increased discharge from the mucous coat of the intestines; and 3d. To stimulate the neighbouring viscera, and cause them to pour out a greater quantity of their peculiar fluids. It seldom, or perhaps never, happens, that the same article will produce these three different effects; in order to do this, we must combine different substances in one formula.

There are some, as magnesia, that produce their effect by absorbing the acid generated in the alimentary canal, and becoming by this means converted into a purgative salt. There are others, as aloes, that expend their principal force upon the rectum and great intestines, and for this reason are very advantageously employed in diseases of the lower bowels, as also in those of the uterus and its appendages.

These remedies should always be given on an empty stomach: if administered immediately after a full meal they arrest the digestive process, are liable to produce nausea, if not vomiting, and do not open the bowels with the same certainty or effect. When simple costiveness is to be removed, the

evening may be selected for the exhibition of a cathartic.

If this should not prove sufficient, we can repeat the dose in the morning and at regular intervals through the day, until the effect is produced. The principle, says Dr. Paris, which should govern our conduct in the administration of purgatives, may be briefly stated.—*The excitement is to be repeated till the requisite action is induced,* yet no single *excitement being such as may prove an irritant to the organ.*

But in the treatment of many diseases it is preferable to purge through the day, in order that the sleep of the patient may not be disturbed at night.

The operation of these remedies may be very much accelerated by the free exhibition of diluting drinks, such as oatmeal gruel, barley water, &c. &c.

By combination we are enabled to modify and controul the action of many remedies, and some of the most drastic purgatives may be made to operate mildly, and yet certainly, by uniting several of them in the same dose.

Finally, the operation of a cathartic may often be promoted by judicious venesection; and if spasm of the intestines be present, opium may be advantageously joined with the purgative.

POWDERS.

Powder with Calomel and Jalap.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. v. vel x.
Pulveris Jalapæ, gr. x.
Misce, et signa.—To be given in molasses or syrup.

Powder with Calomel, Jalap, and Rhubarb.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. v.
Pulveris Jalapæ,
——— Rhei, āā. gr. v.
Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. j.
Misce, et signa.—To be given as the former.

Powder with Magnesia and Rhubarb.

℞. Pulveris Rhei, ℈j.
Magnesiæ ustæ, ℈ss.
Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. j.
Misce, et signa.—To be given in syrup, or sugar and water.

The operation of magnesia may be effectually obtained by giving the patient some lemonade, or a solution of super-tartrate of potassa, as a common drink.

Powder with Calomel and Rhubarb.

℞. Calomelanos,
Pulveris Rhei, āā. gr. x.
Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. j.
Misce, et signa.—To be given in molasses.

Powder with Jalap and Super-tartrate of Potassa.

℞. Super-tartratis Potassæ, ʒij.
Pulveris Jalapæ, ʒj.
Misce.—Divide in chartulas vj.—Of these give one every two hours in molasses or syrup.

Compound Powder of Jalap and Gamboge.

℞. Super-tartratis Potassæ, ʒij.
Pulveris Jalapæ, ʒj.
——— Gambogiæ, gr. vj.
Misce.—Divide in chartulas vj.—Signa.—To be given as directed in the preceding prescription.

The compound powder of jalap has been almost

consecrated to dropsical affections; but it forms a very convenient purge in many inflammatory cases; and when we wish to increase its certainty and activity, we may conveniently add the Gamboge, as in the above formula.

Powder of Aloes, Canella Alba, &c.

℞. Pulveris Aloes, ʒjss.
——— Canellæ albæ, gr. xviij.
——— Radicis Serpentariæ virginianæ, gr. vj.
Misce.—Divide in pulveres vj.—Signa.—One every three or four hours in syrup.

This compound, the hiera picra of the shops, forms a very good purgative, and is usually employed as an emmenagogue.

Powder with Sulphate of Potassa, &c.

℞. Potassæ sulphatis, ʒj.
Pulveris Rhei, ϑiss.
——— Floris Anthemidis, ʒj.
Tere in pulvere, et divide in doses equales vj.
Signa.—Take one twice a day in sugar and water.
In dyspepsia and a sluggish state of the bowels.

Powder of Sulphur and Super-tartrate of Potassa.

℞. Sulphuris sublimati, ℥ss.
Pulveris Super-tartratis Potassæ, ℥j.
Misce, et signa.—Mix in a sufficient quantity of molasses, and give a tea-spoonful four or five times a day to children. In some diseases of the skin.

It should be always recollected that sulphur promotes insensible perspiration in a very marked degree, and hence renders the patient more liable to be affected by the vicissitudes of climate.

Powder with Milk of Sulphur and Calcined Magnesia.

℞. Sulphuris præcipitati vel Lactis Sulphuris,
Magnesiæ ustæ, āā. ℥ss.
Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken four or five times a day.

This preparation is better adapted to delicate stomachs than the former. Either of them forms a good aperient during an alterative course of medicine.

Sulphate of Magnesia and Tartrate of Antimony.

℞. Sulphatis Magnesiæ, ℥j.
Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. j.
Misce, et signa.—To be dissolved in six ounces of water, and taken for a dose.

By combining tartar emetic with this and other purgative salts, we promote at the same time a gentle diaphoresis; which, in many slight inflammatory affections, is very desirable.

Powder with Tartrate of Soda, Tartaric Acid, &c. vulgo, Seidlitz Powders.

℞. Tartratis Sodæ et Potassæ, ʒij.
Super carbonatis Sodæ, ℈ij.
Fiat pulvis.—Signa.—To be dissolved in half a tumbler of cold water.

℞. Acidi tartarici pulverizati, gr. xxv.
Signa.—Dissolve in an equal quantity of water with the above, and mix them both together. To be taken while in a state of effervescence.

This is a very popular purgative, and justly so; it is a gentle aperient, and may be taken by persons whose stomachs would reject any of the ordinary saline preparations.

Phosphate of Soda.

℞. Phosphatis Sodæ, ℥j.

This salt so much resembles in taste the common table salt, (muriate of soda,) that it may be conveniently taken in a bowl of broth. It is a mild purgative.

PILLS.

Pills of Calomel, Jalap, &c. (known as Griffitts' Cathartic Pills.)

℞. Pulveris Jalapæ,
——— Rhei,
Saponis albi, āā. ʒss.
Calomelanos, gr. xxv.
Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. iss.
Aquæ fontanæ, quantum sufficit—ut fiat massa: divide in pilulas xxv.

Signa.—Two of these pills may be taken at once, and repeated in two hours if not sufficient.

This combination of purgatives with the tartrate of antimony, forms a most excellent anti-bilious remedy; and, in cases of fever, prepares the alimentary canal for the reception of other remedies better than a more simplified preparation.

Pills of Blue Mass, Aloes, &c.

℞. Massæ ex Hydrargyro,
Pulveris Jalapæ,
——— Aloes, āā. gr. xv.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s. ut fiat massa, et divide in pilulas xij.

Signa.—Three may be taken at night, and the same dose repeated in the morning, if the first is ineffectual.

Pills of Blue Mass, Soda, &c.

℞. Massæ ex Hydrargyro, gr. ix.
Pulveris Rhei,
Bicarbonatis Sodæ, āā. gr. xij.
Syrupi Rhei aromatici, q. s. ut fiat massa, et divide in pilulas xij.

Signa.—One twice or three times a day, as an alterative in derangement of the liver. *Hartshorne.*

Powdered Charcoal.

℞. Pulveris Carbonis, ℥j.

Of this a tea-spoonful may be given in milk, molasses, or sugar and water; repeated as often as necessary to keep the bowels in a soluble state.

Charcoal occasionally accumulates in the bowels, and occasions the most distressing constipation. When it fails, therefore, to operate promptly, some other purgative should be given. It may be observed, that charcoal is exceedingly well adapted to many cases of dyspepsia, enabling the patient to digest more, and a greater variety of food than he can without it. The safest and most effectual mode of using it is to dust it over the aliments in the same way as pepper.

Pills of Calomel, Rhubarb, and Opium.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. xij.
Pulveris Rhei, gr. xx.
——— Opii, gr. j.

Misce, et divide in pilulas viij.—Signa.—Four may be taken at once, and the remainder in one hour if the first are insufficient.

This compound may be employed when we wish the effect of calomel, and when there is pain in the bowels; if there should be much costiveness, it may be necessary to follow the pills with a dose of castor oil, or epsom salts.

Pills of Rhubarb and Soap.

℞. Pulveris Rhei, ℥j.
Saponis albi, gr. x.
Aquæ fontanæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xv.

Signa.—Three for a dose.

To remove costiveness, or produce a gentle evacuation in debilitated habits.

Pills of Aloes and Rhubarb.

℞. Pulveris Rhei,
——— Aloes, āā. ʒss.
Saponis albi, quantum sufficit—ut fiant pilulæ xxv.
Signa.—Three or four of these may be taken occasionally in habitual costiveness and in dyspepsia.

Pills of Rhubarb, with Sulphate of Iron, &c.

℞. Pulveris Rhei, ʒiss.
Sulphatis Ferri, ʒss.
Saponis albi, ℈ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, q. s.—Fiat massa in pilulas xl. dividenda.

The intention of these pills is obviously to remove costiveness, and impart tone to the bowels. They were a favourite medicine with Dr. Griffitts, late of this city. Three or four may be taken for a dose at bed-time.

Pills with Aloes, Gentian, &c.

℞. Pulveris Aloes, ʒj.
Extracti Gentianæ, ʒss.
Olei Carui, gtt. x.
Syrupi simplicis, quantum sufficit.
The mass to be divided into pills, each one weighing gr. iv.—Signa.—Two or three for a dose.

Pills of Croton Oil.

℞. Olei Tiglii, gtt. j.
Micæ panis, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ iv.
Signa.—One every hour until they operate.

This powerful remedy has lately been restored to the materia medica. One drop is a full dose, and frequently less will answer every purpose.

Pills with Aloes, Ipecacuanha, &c.

℞. Pulveris Aloes, ʒss.
——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iv.
Saponis albi, ℈ij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xx.
Signa.—Two or three for a dose, and to be repeated when necessary.

These pills, with almost any other of the aloetic preparations, from their specific action on the rectum, will sometimes restore suppressed hæmorrhoids.

Pills with Assafœtida and Aloes.

℞. Gummi Assafœtidæ,
Pulveris Aloes,
Saponis albi, āā. ʒss.
Aquæ fontanæ, quantum sufficit—ut fiat massa in pilulas xxv. dividenda.

These pills are usually kept made by the apothecaries, but the physician may prefer them recent, and therefore the formula is here inserted. We may alter this prescription by substituting rhubarb for aloes, if it is deemed preferable. Three or four of them are sufficient for a dose.

Pills with Extract of Butternut, Jalap, &c.

℞. Extracti Juglandis cinerei, ʒss.
Pulveris Jalapæ, ℈j.
Saponis albi, gr. x.
Misce.—Fiant pilulæ xv.
Signa.—Three or four of these may be taken for a dose, and if they do not operate, two more may be safely administered.

The extract of Butternut, either alone or in combination, is very highly recommended as a cathartic in fevers, dysentery, &c.

Confection of Sulphur.

℞. Sulphuris loti, ℥iss.
Confectionis Sennæ, ℥ij.
Potassæ nitratis, ʒiij.
Syrupi Aurantii, q. s.—ut fiat confectio.
Signa.—From one to two drachms may be taken once or twice a day. Useful in hæmorrhoidal affections.

Pills of Compound extract of Colocynth, and Calomel.

℞. Extracti Colocynthidis compositi, gr. xlviij.
Calomelanos, gr. xij.
Misce et divide in pilulas xij.
Signa.—One, or at most two of these pills, will generally act as a cathartic.

Pills of Compound extract of Colocynth, &c.

℞. Extracti Colocynthidis compositi, ℈j.
——— Jalapæ resinosi, gr. vj.
Pulveris Scammoniæ compositi, gr. x.
Calomelanos, gr. x.
Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. j.
Saponis venetæ, gr. v.
Olei Cassiæ, gtt. iv.
Misce et divide in pilulas xv.
Signa.—One, two, or three to be taken at bed-time, for a cathartic. *Dr. Meigs.*

Pills with Aloes and Mercurial Blue Mass.

℞. Massæ ex Hydrargyro, ℈j.
Pulveris Aloes, gr. xxv.
Misce et divide in pilulas xv.—Signa.—One every two hours until they operate.

In cases of constipation depending upon deficiency of bile, these pills may be advantageously employed.

Pills of Compound Extract of Colocynth, &c. &c. commonly called Fothergill's Pills.

℞. Extracti Colocynthidis compositi, ʒiss.
*Oxidi Antimonii illoti, ʒss.
Misce et divide in pilulas xxx.—One of these pills will frequently produce a free evacuation; but two or more may be taken when required, at bed time.

Pills with Aloes, Guaiacum, &c.

℞. Pulveris Guaiaci, ℥ss.
——— Aloes, gr. xxxvj.
——— Rhei, ʒij.
Balsami Canadensis, quantum sufficit—ut fiat massa in pilulas xlviij. dividenda.
Signa.—One to be taken every three hours.

This combination forms a highly stimulating cathartic.

Electuary of Senna and Figs.

℞. Pulveris Sennæ, ℥ss.
Pulpæ ficus, quantum sufficit—ut fiat electuarium.
Signa.—A piece the size of a marble night and morning, in costiveness from sedentary habits.

MIXTURES, INFUSIONS, &c.

Oleaginous Mixture.

℞. Olei Ricini, ℥iss.
Pulveris gummi Arabici, ʒij.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Misce secundum artem, et tunc adde gradatim—
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥iv.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl. vel l.
Signa.—A table-spoonful every hour and a half or two hours, until it purges.

* This preparation of antimony was formerly known by the name of Calx Antimonii Illota.

It is of some consequence in preparing this mixture, to shake the oil and powders well together before adding the water, which should be poured in gradually, agitating it after each addition; or, combine the whole in a mortar.

Mixture of Croton Oil.

℞. Olei Tiglii, gtt. i.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ,
Aquæ fontanæ, āā. ℥j.
Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful every two hours until it operates.

Mixture of Oil of Turpentine, &c.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ rectificati, ℥j.
Pulveris Gummi Arabici,
——— Sacchari albi, āā. ʒij.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥iv.
Misce, et Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours, until it operates.

This preparation must be made in the same manner as the oleaginous mixture.

Mixture with Magnesia, Tinct. Fœtida, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ carbonatis, ʒss.
Tincturæ Assafœtidæ, gtt. lx.
——— Opii, gtt. xx.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥j.
Misce.—Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Twenty-five drops may be given to an infant of two or four weeks old; in flatulent cholic, diarrhœa, &c.

This preparation is strongly recommended and much employed by Dr. Dewees of this city.

When the calcined magnesia is used, it unites with the resin of the assafœtida, and forms a mass almost solid at the bottom of the vessel.

Mixture of Carb. Magnesia, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ Carbonatis, ʒss.
——— Sulphatis, ʒiij.
Spiritus Ammoniæ aromatici, ʒj.
Tincturæ Rhei, ℥ss.
——— Hyosciami, ʒss.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥iv.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A large table-spoonful to be taken two or three times a day. *Dr. Meigs.*

Oleaginous Mixture with Oil of Turpentine.

℞. Olei Ricini sine igne, ℥iss.
Vitelli ovi, j.
Sacchari albi, ʒij.
Olei Terebinthinæ rectificati, ℥ss.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥iv.
Misce optime et fiat mistura.—Signa.—A large table-spoonful may be taken every hour, according to circumstances.

This preparation is much used by some of our best practitioners, in cases requiring a brisk and stimulating cathartic. It has also been recommended as a purgative, after the effects of an over-dose of opium have been partially subdued by the proper preliminary remedies.

Mixture of Oil of Euphorbia Latyris, or Oil of Spurge.

℞. Olei Euphorbiæ latyris, gtt. viij.
Gummi Acaciæ,
Sacchari albi, āā. ʒj.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥j.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—One half of this mixture may be given at once, and repeated in two hours if the bowels are not moved.

The oil of spurge is an old remedy, lately revived and introduced to notice by the Italians. It is stated to be as mild as castor oil, and as prompt and effica-

cious as the croton oil, in the above doses. We are informed that it never vomits or gripes.

Saponaceous Solution of Croton Oil.

℞. Olei Tiglii, gtt. viij.
Potassæ puræ, gr. vj.
Aquæ distillatæ, ʒij.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—From three to six drops may be given for a dose.

This is a substitute for the soap of the croton oil proposed by the French, and which is more troublesome to make.

Mr. Conevel states, that four drops of this oil rubbed on and round the umbilicus, will produce a cathartic effect; even the odour of it has been known to excite the alimentary canal, either as an emetic or purgative.

Solution of Epsom Salts with Nitric Acid.

℞. Sulphatis Magnesiæ, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Jalapæ, ʒj.
Acidi nitrici, gtt. x.
Aquæ Menthæ, ℥ij.
Misce.—Signa.—To be taken for a draught. The nitric acid is said to destroy in great measure the bitter taste of the salt.

Infusion and Tincture of Senna, &c.

℞. Infusionis Sennæ, ʒvj.
Tincturæ ———, ʒij.
Mannæ, ʒij.
Magnesiæ sulphatis, ℥ss.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ,
——— fontanæ, āā, ℥iss.
Misce.—Signa.—One half to be taken for a dose, and repeated if it does not operate. This is a very common prescription of John Abernethy of London.

Mixture of Magnesia, Rhubarb, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ ustæ, ʒss.
Pulveris Rhei, gr. vj.
——— Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Essentiæ Menthæ piperis, gtt. vj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iss.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be given every two hours to children, until it operates.

This preparation is designed for the bowel complaints of children, and is very serviceable. Laudanum can be added according to the age and circumstances of the patient.

Solution of Sulphate of Magnesia, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Magnesiæ, ℥j.
Tartratis Antimonii, gr. j.
Succi Limonis recentis, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iij.
Misce.—Fiat solutio.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every two hours, until it operates.

Infusion of Senna, Sulphate of Magnesia, &c.

℞. Foliorum Sennæ, ʒvj.
Mannæ optimæ,
Sulphatis Magnesiæ, āā. ℥j.
Seminum Cardamomi contus: ʒij.
Misce, et signa.—To be infused in a pint of boiling water for thirty or fifty minutes, and a tea-cupful given every hour until it operates.

Infusion of Senna.

℞. Foliorum Sennæ, ʒvj.
Seminum Cardamomi contus: ʒij.
Misce, et Signa.—To be infused in a pint of boiling water for half an hour; one-half to be taken at once; if insufficient, the remainder in two or three hours.

This infusion may be longer kept if a little tinc. sennæ be added to it.

Decoction of Prunes.

℞. Fructus Pruni, ℥iij.
Aquæ, ℔iij.
Decoque ad libras duas.—Used as a mild laxative.

Infusion of Senna with Rhubarb, &c.

℞. Foliorum Sennæ, ʒvj.
Mannæ optimæ, ℥j.
Radicis Rhei contusæ, ʒij.
Seminum Cardamomi contus: ʒij.
Misce, et signa.—To be infused in a pint of boiling water for one hour. A tea-cupful given every hour until it operates.

Compound Tincture of Senna, vulgo, Warner's Cordial.

℞. Tincturæ Sennæ compositæ, ℥j.
Direct a table-spoonful, mixed with double the quantity of water, as hot as it can be drunk, to be taken for a dose, in cases of violent pain of the stomach, where a cordial purgative is required; to be repeated *pro re nata.*

Decoction of Aloes, &c.

℞. Extracti Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.
Potassæ subcarbonatis, ϑij.
Aloes Spicatæ extracti contriti,
Myrrhæ contritæ,
Croci stigmatum, āā. ʒj.
Tincturæ Cardamomi compositæ, ℥iv.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.
Boil down all the ingredients, except the last, with the water, to twelve fluid ounces, and strain; then add the compound Tincture of Cardamom. The dose of this decoction is from half an ounce to an ounce and an half, and is of service, frequently in dyspepsia, and wherever a mild warm cathartic is required.

Wine of Colchicum.

℞. Vini Colchici saturandi, ℥ss.
Signa.—Twenty or thirty drops of this may be taken in sugar and water. In cases of rheumatism or gout.

The above preparation is made both of the bulb, and seeds of the Colchicum: when made of the latter, it is least powerful. The dose of twenty-five drops may be repeated three or four times in the day; or until it affects the *stomach*, the *pulse*, or the *bowels*. It is a powerful remedy, and requires caution in its use.

The active principle of this substance has been separated, and the name of Veratrina bestowed upon it. It is extremely poisonous, and therefore to be taken with great caution. Its only recommendation is, that it is more certain in its operation than the preparations noticed above.

Pills of Veratrina.

℞. Veratrinæ, gr. ss.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ vi.
Signa.—One of these may be given, and if purgative effects do not follow, three may be given in one day.

Tincture of Veratrina.

℞. Veratrinæ, gr. iv.
Alcohol, ℥j.
Fiat tinctura.—Signa.—This may be given in doses of ten, fifteen, twenty, or twenty-five drops, in a cup of drink. It is designed as a substitute for the Vinous Tinct. of Colchicum, in dropsies, gout, rheumatism, &c.

The tincture of Veratrina is recommended as an external application in the diseases mentioned. For this purpose also the following preparation is proposed.

Ointment of Veratrina.

℞. Veratrinæ puræ, gr. iv.
Adipis suillæ, ℥j.
Fiat unguentum.—Signa.—To be employed externally, in the cases above directed. *Majendie.*

Tincture of Aloes, &c.

℞. Pulveris Aloes socotrinæ,
——— Seminum Anisi, āā. ℥ij.
Spiritus vini gallici, Oij.
Fiat tinctura.—Dose.—From one-third to half a wine-glassful, three times a day.

The above is highly spoken of by Dr. R. Pindall in hæmorrhoidal affections. He considers it almost a specific, notwithstanding the prejudice against aloes, in these affections of the rectum.

Mixture of Elaterium.

℞. Extracti Elaterii, gr. j.
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi, ℥ij.
Tincturæ Scillæ,
Oxymellis Colchici, āā. ℥ss.
Syrupi simplicis, ℥j.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—To take a tea-spoonful three or four times a day in a little water.

The above is the original prescription of Dr. Ferriar, who recommends it in the several forms of dropsy, and particularly in Hydrothorax.

Tincture of Aloes and Canella Alba, vulgo, Tincture of Hiera Picra.

℞. Tincturæ Hieræ picræ, ℥j.
A tea-spoonful may be taken every hour, or two hours, until it operates.

Electuary with Jalap, Nitrate of Potash, &c.

℞. Pulveris Super-tartratis Potassæ,
——— Radicis Jalapæ,
——— Nitratis Potassæ, āā. ℥ss.
Confectionis Sennæ, ℥j.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s.—ut fiat electuarium.—Of which a bolus the size of a hazlenut may be taken three or four times a day.

This preparation once gained considerable celebrity as a popular remedy for hæmorrhoids.

Electuary with Sulphur.

℞. Sulphuris sublimati, ℥ss.
Confectionis Sennæ, ʒiss.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s.—ut fiat electuarium.—A tea-spoonful night and morning for a dose in the disease above mentioned.

ENEMATA.

Enemata, used either as auxiliaries or substitutes for cathartics, very properly succeed that class of remedies.

They are employed to fulfil other indications, and the different preparations will be noticed under their appropriate heads. It is usual to direct three times the quantity to be given for an enema that is required for a dose *per os*. For the purpose of procuring a discharge from the bowels, this rule may generally be observed; but in some of the powerful remedies occasionally administered, as opium and tobacco, it would be unsafe, and perhaps occasionally attended with very serious consequences.

The following are the proportions recommended by Professor Chapman in the ordinary clysters for persons of different ages:—A child between the ages of one and five years old, from ℥iv. to ℥vj. A youth of ten or fifteen years, half a pint; and an adult, from a pint to a quart, according to circumstances.

Enema with Oil, Salt, &c.

℞. Olei Ricini, vel Olivarum, ℥ij.
Syrupi sacchari rubri, ℥ij.
Muriatis Sodæ, ℥ss.
Infusionis Lini tepidi, Oj.

Fiat enema.—One half to be thrown up the rectum with a pewter syringe, and the remainder in half an hour or an hour, if the first produces no evacuation.

Enema with Sulphate of Magnesia, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Magnesiæ, vel Sodæ, ℥ij.
Olei olivarum, ℥j.
Solutionis Amyli tepidæ, Oj.
Misce.—Fiat enema.—Signa.—To be exhibited in the manner directed above.

Enema of Colocynth.

℞. Colocynthidis medullæ incisæ, ʒj.
Aquæ bullientis, ℥x.
Sodæ muriatis, ℥ss.
Mannæ optimæ, ℥j.
Boil the Colocynth in the water for ten or fifteen minutes, and strain—then add the other ingredients. To be employed in cases of obstinate constipation.

Enema of Oil of Turpentine.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ optimi, ℥jss.
Vitelli unius ovi,
Solutionis gummi Arabici, vel
Infusionis seminum Lini tepidi, Oj.
Misce.—To be administered secundum artem.

The Venice turpentine may be substituted for the oil directed in this prescription; and either of them, if required, may be given in larger quantities.

Enema of Infusion of Senna, &c.

℞. Infusionis foliorum Sennæ, Oj.
Sulphatis Magnesiæ, ℥ij.
Misce.—One-half to be exhibited as an enema, and the remainder if necessary.

Enema with Tartrate of Antimony.

℞. Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ, ϑj. to ϑij.
Solutionis gummi Arabici tepidæ, Oj.
Misce.—Exhibit as the former.

Dr. Chapman recommends this preparation as one admirably calculated to overcome constipation, which is so obstinate as to resist the ordinary remedies. It is very powerful, and requires care in its management.

Tobacco Enema.

R. Foliorum Tabaci, ℥j.
Aquæ ferventis, Oj.

Make an infusion in the usual manner, and use it as an enema. It must be cautiously administered, as death has followed its imprudent exhibition.

CLASS III.

DIURETICS.

THE rules for the administration of this class of remedies are few and simple.

Where there is much arterial excitement, a judicious use of the lancet should precede the employment of diuretics.

The patient must be kept cool, and every precaution taken against perspiration; for these two secretions are well known to be antagonising functions.

In order to ensure the full effects of diuretics, diluting drinks should be freely given, and especially those containing some diuretic in solution.

POWDERS AND PILLS.

Powder of Sub-carbonate of Potash.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℈ss.

This powder may be most agreeably taken in a bottle of seltzer water, and repeated three or four times a day.

The same quantity of sub-carbonate of soda may be administered in the same manner.

Powder of Squill, &c.

℞. Pulveris scillæ, gr. xij.

——— Nitratis Potassæ, ʒj.

Fiant pulveres vj.—Signa.—One to be given twice a day in sugar and water.

Some aromatic, such as cinnamon, may be added to this preparation, if the stomach should be disposed to reject it.

Powders of Uva ursi, and Soda.

℞. Pulveris Uvæ ursi, ʒiss.
Sodæ sub-carbonatis, ʒj.
Misce et divide in chartulas xij.—Signa.—One three times a day in sugar and water.

Useful in Nephritic complaints, and other affections of the bladder.

Pills of Digitalis, Opium, &c.

℞. Pulveris Digitalis, gr. xij.
Hydrargyri submuriatis, gr. iv.
Opii, gr. iv.
Confectionis rosæ, q. s.
Fiant pilulæ xij.—Signa.—One to be taken every eight hours.

Useful in Hydrothorax, and Ascites, depending on some visceral obstruction.

Pills of Balsam of Copaiva.

℞. Balsami Copaivæ, ʒij.
Magnesiæ ustæ, gr. vij.
Misce in mortario.—

Copaiva requires for its solidification one-seventeenth its weight of perfectly pure magnesia. It will not, however, always become solid in these proportions, as the balsam suffers changes by age. The mixture thickens in about six or eight hours, and acquires greater solidity by time. The mass may be formed into pills of four grains each, of which two may be taken three or four times in the day. They answer all purposes of the liquid balsam administered by the mouth.

Pills of Squill and Calomel, &c.

℞. Calomelanos,
Pulveris Scillæ, āā. gr. xij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xij.—Signa.—One night and morning, in dropsies depending upon visceral derangement.

This preparation is one of the most celebrated of the diuretics; and, where disease of the liver causes the effusion, is decidedly one of the best. When the calomel affects the mouth, it may be omitted, and the squill only continued.

Pills of Sub-carbonate of Soda.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Sodæ exsiccatæ, ʒj.
Saponis albi, ℈ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xxx.—Three to be taken three times a day. Chiefly useful in calculous affections.

Pills of Calomel, Digitalis, &c.

℞. Pulveris Scillæ exsiccatæ, gr. iv.
——— Digitalis foliorum, gr. x.
——— Calomelanos, gr. vj.
——— Myrrhæ, ℈j.
Simul tere et adde—
Assafœtidæ, ʒss.
Extracti Gentianæ, q. s.
Fiat massa, in pilulas xv dividenda.—Signa.—One night and morning. *Paris.*

Turpentine Pills.

℞. Terebinthinæ albæ, ʒj.
Divide in pilulas xv.—Signa.—One four or five times a day.

MIXTURES, INFUSIONS, &c.

Mixture with Tincture Cantharides, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Cantharidum,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi, āā. gtt. lx.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥ij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful may be taken every three or four hours; desisting, if symptoms of strangury should supervene.

Mixture of Spirits of Nitre, &c.

℞. Spiritus ætheris nitrosi, ℥j.
Tincturæ Scillæ, ʒij.
Fiat mistura—of which give a tea-spoonful five or six times in the day, with the following infusion:—
℞. Baccarum Juniperi contus. ℥j.
Potassæ super-tartratis, ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—A tea-cupful for a dose with the above mixture.

Solution of Cream of Tartar.

℞. Potassæ super-tartratis, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oij.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be freely drunk through the day.

Mixture of Acetate of Ammonia, &c.

℞. Liquoris Ammoniæ acetatis, ℥ij.
Potassæ acetatis, ʒij.
Misce, et signa.—A table-spoonful every three hours for a dose.

Infusion of Parsley.

℞. Apii petroselini, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio, et cola.—Signa.—A tea-cupful may be taken with a tea-spoonful of spiritus nitri dulcis, every three or four hours during the day.

A popular remedy in the strangury arising from blisters.

Mixture of Tincture of Jalap, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Jalapæ, ʒiij.
Aceti Scillæ, ʒj.
Aquæ Menthæ piperitæ, ʒviij.
Fiat haustus.—To be taken three times a day.

Infusion of Juniper Berries, &c. in Cider.

℞. Bacci Juniperis contusi,
Seminum Sinapæos,
Radicis Zingiberis, āā. ℥ss.
——— Armoraciæ contusæ,
——— Apii petroselini, āā. ℥j.
Succi expressi et fermenti pomorum, Oij.
Fiat infusio.—Of which a wine-glassful may be taken three or four times a day.

The above compound is recommended by Dr. Parrish, in those cases of general dropsy which admit of stimulation, and in which the urinary secretion is difficult to promote. He thinks he has found it of signal advantage. The cider should be *old* and *sound*.

Infusion of Juniper Berries, &c.

℞. Bacci Juniperi contusi, ℥iss.
Super-tartratis potassæ, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—Of this a tea-cupful may be taken four or six times a day; adding to each a tea-spoonful of the sweet spirits of nitre. In general and local dropsy.

Mixture of Colchicum, Squills, &c.

℞. Oxymellis Colchici,
——— Scillæ,
Tincturæ Nicotianæ, āā. ℥ss.
M. Signa.—Take a tea-spoonful in a little water four times a day.

If requisite, the Spiritus ætheris nitrosi may be added in the same quantity. This forms the *diuretic drops* of Dr. Ferriar.

Infusion of Digitalis.

℞. Foliorum Digitalis, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oss.

Macerate for three hours, then strain.—Dose for an adult, a table-spoonful three times a day.

The prostrating effects of Digitalis should always be borne in mind by the practitioner; and the rule that when it acts upon the *stomach*, the *bowels*, the *pulse*, or the *kidneys*, it should be discontinued, cannot, when we consider the power of the article, be too scrupulously observed.

Mixture of Digitalis, Potash, &c.

℞. Infusionis Digitalis, ℥iv.
Tincturæ Digitalis, ℥i.
Acetatis Potassæ, ℥j.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. x.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day.

Mixture of Spirits of Turpentine, &c.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ, gtt. C.
Pulveris gummi Arabici,
——— Sacchari albi, āā. ℥j.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥iv.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful four or five times a day, aided by some diuretic drink.

This remedy is used in nephritic complaints with great benefit, and in the passage of calculi down the ureters often affords more relief than any thing else.

Oil of Juniper Berries.

℞. Olei Juniperi optimi, ℥ss.
Signa.—Five drops to be taken every three hours in sugar, gradually increasing the dose.

Diuretic Liniment.

℞. Tincturæ Scillæ,
——— Digitalis, āā. ℥ij.

Misce.—Employed with good effect as a liniment in symptomatic anasarca. *M. Rullier.*

Mixture of Balsam Copaiba.

℞. Balsami Copaibæ,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi, āā. ℥ss.
Pulveris gummi Arabici,
——— Sacchari albi, āā. ʒj.
Spiritus Lavendulæ compositi, ʒij.
Tincturæ thebaicæ, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Fiat mistura secundum artem.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three times a day.

This remedy is more especially used in gonorrhœa, and is considered by Professor Chapman as a specific in that disease. A mode perhaps more elegant than any other of exhibiting balsam copaiva, consists in dropping the quantity prescribed for a dose in a wine-glassful of water, and then adding to it a small quantity of the tinc. Gentianæ comp. The balsam collects into a globule, and is surrounded by the tincture, which leaving its taste in the mouth covers entirely that of the nauseous balsam.

Mixture of Carbonate of Potash, Squills, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ʒj.
Succi limonis, q. s. ad saturandum.
Tincturæ Scillæ, ℥ss.
——— Opii, gtt. xxx.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iv.
Misce.—Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours throughout the day.

The vinegar or oxymel of squills may be substituted in this preparation, if deemed preferable. We selected the tincture, as being more uniform and least liable to spontaneous changes.

Mixture of Wine of Colchicum, &c.

℞. Vini Colchici, ℥ij.
Magnesiæ carbonatis, ℥j.
Aquæ Cinnamoni,
——— fontanæ, āā. ℨiij.
Misce, et signa.—A table-spoonful may be taken every three hours.

The vinum colchici is recommended by late European writers as very beneficial in that particular form of Dyspepsia depending upon duodenal irritation; observing at the same time to employ occasional laxatives.

Mixture of Balsam Copaiva, Cubebs, &c.

℞. Balsami Copaivæ,
Pulveris Cubebæ,
Mucilaginis gummi Arabici,
Tincturæ Opii camphoratæ, āā. ℨss.
Sacchari albi, ℥ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℨviij.
Misce secundum artem et signa.—A table-spoonful every three hours for a dose.

We think we have found this remedy, in some obstinate cases of gonorrhœa, more efficacious than the formula given in page 51. The tincture of cubebs may be substituted for the powder—and the tinct. opii acetat. for the paregoric, if desirable. Balsam copaiva is sometimes exhibited in the form of enema, for the cure of gonorrhœa, by the French physicians.

Hydragogue Draught of Dr. Ferriar.

℞. Gambogiæ, gr. iv.
Spiritus nitri dulcis, ℥j.
Tincturæ Sennæ, ℥ij.
Syrupi Rhamni,
Aquæ Menthæ, āā. ℨss.

Misce.—Dr. Ferriar observes, that in cases of hydrothorax, where there is imminent danger of suffocation, he has afforded immediate relief by the above draught.

Infusion of Dandelion, &c.

℞. Infusionis Taraxaci, ℥iv.
Extracti Taraxaci, ʒij.
Carbonatis Sodæ, ʒss.
Tartratis Potassæ, ʒiij.
Tincturæ Rhei, ʒiij.
———— Hyosciami, gtt. xx.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—One third part to be taken three times a day. In dropsical and visceral affections.

Dr. Meigs.

CLASS IV.

ANTILITHICS AND LITHONTRIPTICS.

ANTILITHICS are those substances which arrest or prevent the formation of calculi in the kidneys or bladder. Lithrontriptics are supposed to possess the power of dissolving calculous concretions, by acting on the substance which serves as the bond of union to the saline or acid particles composing the stone.

To administer these remedies with any degree of success, requires a chemical knowledge of the ingredients which enter into the formation of the different calculi; attention must also be given to the properties of the urine.

As derangement of the digestive organs almost always co-exists with these foreign bodies in the urinary apparatus we shall gain a very considerable advantage by combining the remedies of this class with those which have a tendency to restore the healthy actions of the stomach and bowels.

When the Lithic or Uric acid abounds in the urine, the alkalies will be found to produce the greatest benefit; but where the salts are evidently of the calcareous or magnesian character, the muriatic, or some one of the mineral acids, will be the most appropriate remedy.

POWDERS.

Powders of Uva Ursi, Bark, &c.

℞. Pulveris Uvæ ursi,
——— Cinchonæ, āā. ʒij.
——— Opii, gr. iij.
Misce, et divide in chartulas vj.—Of which one may be taken three or four times a day.

The above is the original prescription of Dr. Ferriar, who advises the patient to drink two ounces of aqua calcis after each dose.

PILLS.

Soap Pills.

℞. Saponis albi, ʒj.
Divide in pilulas xv.—Signa.—One every two hours during the day.

Pills of Sub-carbonate of Soda, dried.

℞. Pilulæ Sub-carbonatis Sodæ exsiccatæ, xij.
One three or four times a day.—As under Diuretics.

SOLUTIONS, MIXTURES, &c.

Solution of Sub-carbonate of Soda, &c.

℞. Sodæ sub-carbonatis, ʒj.
Infusionis Quassiæ, ℥iv.
Tincturæ Calumbæ, ℥j.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose four times a day.

Solution of Sal Æratus.

℞. Super-carbonatis Potassæ, gr. x. vel xv.
Aquæ Seltzer, ℥vj.
Misce.—Draught to be taken three or four times a day.

Mixture of Sub-carbonate of Soda, &c. &c.

℞. Sodæ Sub-carbonatis, ʒj.
Misturæ amygdalæ, ℥iv.
Balsami Copaivæ, ʒij.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. lx.
Fiat mistura secundum artem.—Signa.—A table-spoonful pro re nata.—In acute pain.

In combination with all these alkaline preparations demulcent drinks may, with benefit, be freely employed.

Lime Water, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ʒij.
Aquæ Calcis, Oij.
Fiat solutio.—Of which a wine-glassful may be taken every two hours, mixed with an equal quantity of new milk.

Mixture of Magnesia, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ carbonatis, ʒj.
Infusionis Gentianæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—A wine-glassful to be taken three times a day.

This remedy is recommended by Brande, of London, as superior to the alkalies, in cases where the uric acid abounds.—*See Therapeutics, p. 304.*

Mixture of Muriatic Acid in Barley Water.

℞. Acidi muriatici, gtt. lx.
Decocti hordei, ℥vj.
Misce.—Signa.—Dose, an ounce three or four times a day.—In cases of stone, where the calcareous properties are most apparent.

The nitric acid has been given with the same intention, but appears to be less useful than the muriatic.

Oil of Turpentine.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒss.

Signa.—From thirty drops to a large tea-spoonful may be taken on sugar, and repeated pro re nata. See also the formula given under Diuretics.

This medicine has been frequently given of late in the passage of urinary calculi down the ureters. It is stated by Dr. Physick, (than whom there can be no higher authority,) that this remedy, proportioned in its dose to the degree of suffering, affords more prompt relief than any other.

CLASS V.

DIAPHORETICS.

DURING the exhibition of this class of medicines the patient must be confined to his bed; and when diaphoresis is once excited, every precaution must be taken lest it be suddenly checked.

Venesection must generally be resorted to when there is much arterial excitement with great heat of the skin, before we attempt to give diaphoretics. Where the skin continues steadily hot and dry, all external warmth must be removed, and cold water freely applied to the temples, hands, feet, &c. while the room is to be kept cool by a free current of fresh air. Under these circumstances cold water may be frequently and plentifully drunk by the patient. Diaphoretics given in conjunction with these general means, will act with much more certainty than if great heat of the surface is maintained by covering the patient with heavy bed-clothes. If it be desirable to produce perspiration when the heat of the skin is not above the natural standard, we shall obtain our object most readily by placing the patient in a *warm* bed, giving him *warm* drinks freely, placing his feet in warm water, or applying hot bottles, or bags of sand, to the different parts of his body. The bags of

sand accommodate themselves to the inequalities of the body, and are therefore an excellent means of applying heat externally. Warm bricks, covered with cloths, and wetted with vinegar, may also be used advantageously. Employed in this way they form a steam-bath. The same effect may be produced by conducting the vapour of alcohol through a tube, under the bed-clothes of the patient.

In few words, then, we have described the manner of producing diaphoresis under opposite states of the system. In the first instance we solicit, in the second we rather extort it.

It may be proper to observe, that in the febrile affections the frequent change of linen about the patient is not only warrantable, but absolutely necessary, whilst employing this class of remedies. Where, however, we are desirous of producing what is emphatically termed *"a sweat"* we should envelope the patient in a flannel shirt or gown, and avoid, as was before observed, every cause which may suddenly check the *cutaneous discharge*, and more especially purging and diuresis.

POWDERS.

Powders with Nitrate of Potash, &c.

℞. Pulveris nitratis Potassæ, ʒj.
Tartratis Antimonii, gr. j.
Calomelanos, gr. vj.
Misce.—Fiant pulveres vj.—Signa.—One to be taken every two hours in syrup or molasses. In febrile affections.

The calomel may be omitted or employed, at the discretion of the practitioner.

Powders with Opium, Ipecacuanha, &c.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.
——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. vj.
Calomelanos, gr. iss.
Nitratis Potassæ, ʒss.
Misce.—Fiant pulveres vj.—Signa.—One to be taken every three or four hours.

Powders with Guaiacum, &c. &c.

℞. Pulveris Guaiaci,
——— nitratis Potassæ, āā. ʒj.
——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iij.
——— gummi Opii, gr. ij.
Misce.—Fiant pulveres vj.—Signa.—One to be taken every three hours in a little jelly or molasses.

The last prescription is a stimulating diaphoretic, and is particularly serviceable in acute rheumatism, after the reduction of inflammatory symptoms.

Powders of Sulphate of Potash, Opium, &c. vulgo, Dover's Powders.

℞. Pulveris Opii,
——— Ipecacuanhæ, āā, gr. vj.
Potassæ sulphatis gr. xlviij.
Misce.—Fiant pulveres vj.—Signa.—One to be taken three times a day.

The principal use of the salt in this preparation, appears to be to facilitate the minute division of the other two ingredients. Its crystals are extremely hard, and it should therefore be broken down and reduced to powder in a mortar, at the same time with the other articles. It is one of the happiest and most useful combinations, and has stood the test of time and experience with undiminished reputation. To promote its operation, *warm drinks* may be freely taken after each dose.

Powders with Calomel, Opium, &c.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. iv.
Calomelanos, gr. xvj.
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ gr. viij.
Misce.—Divide in pulveres viij.—Signa.—One to be taken every hour or two hours.

This combination is recommended by Professor Chapman in dysentery. From its evident diaphoretic tendency, we have been induced to place it under this head.

Antimonial Powder.

℞. Oxidi Antimonii cum phosphate Calcis, ʒj.
Divide in chartulas vj.—Signa.—One every two or three hours in fevers. Mixed in syrup or molasses.

This powder, which has been introduced as the succedaneum of the celebrated Fever powder of Dr. James, has lately been pronounced inert by Richard Phillips, a chemist of London. Learning that it had produced no effect when largely exhibited, he determined to examine it *chemically*, and found it to consist of peroxide of antimony, (which he says is inert,) and the phosphate of lime in mixture. Dr. Paris observes, "it will be difficult for the chemist to persuade the physician he can never have derived any benefit from the exhibition of antimonial powder."

Powders of Precipitated Sulphuret of Antimony, Calomel, &c.

℞. Sulphureti Antimonii præcipitati,
Calomelanos, āā. gr. vj.
Pulveris Guaiaci, ʒj.
Misce.—Fiant chartulæ vj.—Signa.—To be taken morning and evening, with double or even triple porportion of the ingredients if necessary. In some cutaneous diseases.

MIXTURES, &c.

Mixture of Sub-carbonate of Potash, Lemon Juice, &c. vulgo, Neutral or Saline Mixture.

℞. Succi limonis recentis, ℥iss.
Subcarbonatis Potassæ, q. s. ad saturandum,
Sacchari albi, ʒj. vel ʒij.
Tartratis Antimonii, gr. j.
Aquæ fontanæ vel menthæ, ℥iij.
Misce.—A table-spoonful may be taken every two hours in fevers.

This preparation is one of our most elegant and agreeable diaphoretics. Its powers are decidedly increased by the addition of tartar emetic. This, however, may be omitted, and the sweet spirits of nitre substituted, if it be preferred.

Pills of Antimonial Powder, Calomel, &c.

℞. Pulveris Antimonialis, gr. x.
Opii pulveris,
Calomelanos, āā. gr. ij.
Confectionis rosæ, q. s.
Fiant pilulæ æquales quatuor.
Signa.—Two to be taken at bed time. In acute rheumatism.

Pills of Tartar Emetic, Camphor, &c.

℞. Antimonii tartarizati, gr. ij.
Pulveris Opii, gr. vj.
Camphoræ, gr. xxxvj.
Spiritus rectificati, gtt. iij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s.
Fiant pilulæ xij.—Signa.—One to be taken every fourth hour.

Pills of Red Sulphuret of Mercury, &c.

℞. Hydrargyri sulphureti rubri,
Pulveris Serpentariæ Virginianæ, āā. ʒss.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s.
Fiant pilulæ xij.—Signa.—Two of these may be taken three times a day.

They are alterative as well as diaphoretic, and will be found useful in herpetic, and other obstinate cutaneous complaints.

Pills of Sulphuret of Antimony, &c.—Olim Plummer's Pills.

℞. Calomelanos,
Antimonii sulphureti, āā. ʒss.
Pulveris Guaiaci, ʒj.
Balsami Copaibæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ lx.
Three of these pills may be taken night and morning.

They were recommended by Professor Plummer in leprosy, secondary syphilis affecting the skin, gleets, old ulcers, &c. &c. The decoction of Guaiacum generally accompanies their use.

Anodyne Pills.

℞. Extracti Opii, gr. x.
Antimonii sulphureti præcipitati, gr. xij.
Nitratis Potassæ, gr. xxiv.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s.
Fiant pilulæ vj.
Signa.—One at bed time in rheumatic affections. To diminish pain and produce diaphoresis. *M. Recamier.*

Effervescing Draught.

℞. Subcarbonatis Potassæ, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Misce.—Fiat solutio.

℞. Succi limonis recentis,
Aquæ fontanæ, āā. ℥ij.
Misce, et signa.—Mix two table-spoonsful of the lemonade with one of the alkaline solution, and let it be drunk while effervescing, and repeated *pro re nata.*

This preparation differs from the neutral mixture more in the mode of exhibition than in any other im-

portant particular. It is of great value where the irritability of the stomach precludes the use of the ordinary diaphoretics.

Sweet Spirits of Nitre, with Antimonial Wine, &c.

℞. Tincturæ thebaicæ, gtt. xxv.
Spiritus nitri dulcis, ʒj.
Vini Antimonii, gtt. xx.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥ss.
Fiat mistura.—To be given at a dose, and repeated *pro re nata.*

Dr. Chapman observes in his Therapeutics—"this combination very frequently acts as a diuretic in dropsy, and has more than once, within my knowledge, removed the effusion in this disease, under circumstances the least to be expected."

Sweet Spirits of Nitre, &c.

℞. Spiritus nitri dulcis, ℥j.
Vini Antimonii tartarizati, ʒij.
Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful may be taken every hour or two hours, in barley water, during the hot stage of intermittent and other fevers.

Water of Acetated Ammonia, &c.

℞. Liquoris Ammoniæ acetatis, ℥ij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.
Vini Antimonii, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥ij.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours.

Tincture of Tolu with Wine of Antimony, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Tolutani, ʒv.
Pulveris gummi arabici, ʒiij.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Vini Antimonii, ℥ss.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day.

This is a stimulating diaphoretic, and will be found serviceable in pectoral diseases accompanied with an excessive mucous discharge, which appears to depend upon debility of the lungs.

Mixture with Camphor, Antimonial Wine, &c.

℞. Misturæ Camphoratæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ Ammoniæ acetatis, ℥ss.
Vini Antimonii, gtt. xx.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xx.
Misce, et signa.—To be taken at bed-time, or oftener, but in the latter case diminishing the quantity of laudanum.

For the prescription for *Mistura Camphorata*, see stimulants.

Mixture with Guaiacum, &c.

℞. Pulveris Guaiaci, ʒij.
——— Nitratis Potassæ, ʒiss.
——— Gummi Arabici, ʒj.
Tartratis Antimonii, gr. iss.
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, ℈j.
Aquæ fontanæ, vel Menthæ, ℥viij.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day.

This preparation, if made without the extract of liquorice, is disposed to turn green, which gives it an unpleasant appearance, and alarms the patient sometimes so much as to induce him to refrain from it until the physician arrives. It is employed principally in rheumatic cases.

Syrup or Rob Anti-syphilitic of Laffecteur.

℞. Radicis Smilacis sarsaparillæ,
Arundinis phragmitis, āā. ℥xxx.
Florum Boraginis officinalis, ℥viij.
Foliorum Cassiæ sennæ,
Petalarum rosæ albæ, āā. ℥ij.
Sacchari albi,
Mellis, āā. ℔vj.

Boil the sarsaparilla and marsh reed grass in nine pints of water for one hour; strain off the decoction, and pour the same quantity of water on the residuum, which is to be boiled for two hours: towards the end of the boiling add the borage flowers, senna, and rose leaves, and then strain off, and to both decoctions add the sugar and honey, and boil the whole to the consistence of a syrup.

The dose for men is six table-spoonsful, and for women four, taken without addition, at six in the morning.

The sarsaparilla ptisan is then to be commenced; and is made as follows:—

Boil ℥ij. of sarsaparilla in three quarts of water, to two quarts, suffer it to infuse during the night, and strain it off in the morning.

This is to be drunk by the tumblerful, and several are to be taken during the day.

The above preparation has lately been asserted, by the New York Medical Society, to be nearly identical with the noted panacea of Swaim. It is believed that corrosive sublimate is often introduced into these nostrums at the discretion of the vender. That both the French and American have frequently salivated, is well ascertained.

Decoction of Burdock.

℞. Radicis Arctii lappæ concisæ, ℥iij.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oiij.

Reduce the fluid by boiling to two pints, and strain. A tea-cupful may be taken for a dose, five or six times a day.

Recommended in syphilis, scurvy, arthritic affections, &c.

Decoction of Mezereon.

℞. Corticis radicis Daphnis mezerei, ʒvj.
Aquæ fontanæ ℔vj.

Reduce by boiling to ℔iv., and near the end of the decoction, add Radicis Glycyrrhizæ glabræ, ℥j. Strain, and give from one to four pounds per diem, as the stomach will bear it. Recommended in scrofula complicated with syphilis, &c.

Decoction of Lobelia Syphilitica.

℞. Radicis Lobeliæ syphiliticæ siccatæ et concisæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℔xij.

Boil down to ℔viij., and strain. Commence with half a pint daily, and increase it to two pints per diem, until free purging is induced; then omit it for three or four days, and resume and continue in this way until a cure is effected.

Applicable to secondary syphilis, and those diseases depending on the excessive use of mercury.

For a variety of decoctions of similar character, see *Swediaur on Syphilis.*

Solution of Sulphate of Magnesia with Tartar Emetic.

Give of this solution a table-spoonful every hour.

For the prescription, see Cathartics.

Solution of Citrate of Ammonia, &c.

℞. Succi limonis recentis, ℥j.
Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, q. s. ad saturandum.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, vel Menthæ, ℥iv.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful may be taken every two or three hours, *pro re nata.*

This preparation is seldom employed in the practice of this city. It may, however, be beneficially given, where we wish a pleasant stimulating diaphoretic.

Infusion of Boneset.

℞. Eupatorii perfoliati, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Infuse for thirty minutes in a covered vessel. Then decant and take a wine-glassful every hour, till perspiration is freely produced. The infusion must be taken as hot as it can be drunk, otherwise it will be likely to produce vomiting.

Decoction of Sarsaparilla, &c.

℞. Give of the Compound Decoction of Sarsaparilla, a tea-cupful four or five times a day.

This preparation, the formula for which is to be found in almost any Pharmacopœia, has long been celebrated in the sequelæ of syphilis, and the disease produced by the improper exhibition of mercury. It is also much employed in rheumatism. The rules laid down in the Dispensatories for the preparation of the decoction should be closely observed.

Infusion of the Asclepias Decumbens, or Pleurisy Root.

℞. Radicis Asclepiadis decumbentis, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oiss.
Fiat infusio.—Signa.—A tea-cupful to be taken warm, as frequently as the stomach will bear it.

Professor Chapman observes of this plant—"as a diaphoretic, I think it is distinguished by great certainty and permanency of operation, and has this estimable property, that it produces its effects without increasing much the force of the circulation, raising the temperature of the surface, or creating inquietude and restlessness."—*Therapeutics, Vol. I. p.* 347.

Decoction of Barley with Nitrate of Potash.

* ℞. Decocti Hordei, Oj.
Nitratis Potassæ, ʒij.
Succi limonis, ℥j. vel. ℥ij.
Fiat potus.—To be used warm by the patient as a common drink.

Infusion of Pipsisseway.

℞. Pyrolæ umbellatæ, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—A tea-cupful every two hours.

Mixture of Muriate of Baryta, &c.

℞. Muriatis Barytæ,
Muriatis Ferri, āā. ʒss.
Aquæ fontanæ,
Syrupi corticis aurantii, āā. ℥j.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—The dose may be from twenty to thirty drops every three hours. In some scrofulous diseases of obstinate character. *Hufeland.*

* For Decoction of Barley, see Dietetics.

CLASS VI.

EXPECTORANTS.

DURING the administration of Expectorants the patient should be kept warm, and, if the complaint be violent, in bed. The dose of all expectorants should be repeated sufficiently often to allay the irritation as much as possible, for it is obvious that the act of coughing increases that very irritation which originally gave rise to it.

POWDERS, PILLS, &c.

Powders of Myrrh, Ipecacuanha, &c.

℞. Pulveris Myrrhæ, gr. xij.
——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. vj.
——— Potassæ nitratis, ʒss.
Misce, et divide in doses quatuor.—One to be taken every fourth hour. A stimulating expectorant.—*Paris' Pharmacologia.*

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha.

℞. Pulveris Doveris, ʒss.
Divide in chartulas iij.—Signa.—One, two or three times a day, in sugar and water.

This remedy is introduced under the head of Diaphoretics, where perhaps it most properly belongs; but it often proves of such decided advantage as an expectorant, that it also deserves an insertion here.

Powders with Nitrate of Potash, Calomel, Opium, &c.

℞. Nitratis Potassæ, ʒj.
Calomelanos, gr. vj.
Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.
——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. vj.
Misce, et divide in chartulas vj.—Signa.—One every two or three hours in syrup or molasses.

This preparation closely resembles the former, with the exception that it contains *calomel*, which is often serviceable in pleuritic cases.

It may be remarked, that all powders containing calomel, or other metallic preparations, should be given in syrup or molasses, as they sink when water is employed as the vehicle.

Pills of Sulphate of Zinc and Myrrh.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x.
Pulveris Myrrhæ, ʒiss.
Confectionis rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xx.

This prescription is taken from the Pharmacologia of Dr. Paris, who recommends two to be taken twice a day.

It is principally used in pertussis, in which disease a more efficient direction would be to give a pill every two hours. Dr. Paris remarks, that the principal nostrums for hooping-cough are formed either of opium or sulphate of zinc.

Pills of Conium, Ipecacuanha, &c.

℞. Extracti Conii,
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ compositi, āā. gr. x.
Misce.—Fiant pilulæ iv.—Of which two may be taken at bed time.—In pulmonary irritation, attended with rheumatic and other local pains.

Pills of Tartar Emetic, &c.

℞. Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ,
Opii, āā. gr. iij.
Pulveris Tragacanthæ, gr. x.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ l.—Signa.—Two to be taken night and morning. In obstinate pulmonary catarrh.
Dr. Pariset.

Pills of Squill, Ammoniac, &c.

℞. Pulveris Scillæ, gr. xxx.
Ammoniaci gummi resini, ʒiss.
Extracti Conii, gr. xxx.
Contunde simul, et divide massam in pilulas æquales xxx.—Of which two may be taken twice a day. In asthma and chronic catarrh.

Pills of Squill, Calomel, &c.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. iij.
Scillæ recentis,
Ammoniaci gummi resini, āā. ℈j.
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ compositi, ʒj.
Confectionis rosæ, q. s.—ut fiat massa et divide in pilulas xxx. Signa.—One three or four times a day. In troublesome cough.
Dr. Latham.

The recent squill is greatly preferred by some physicians. It is generally given in doses double the size of those of the dried article.

Pills of Sulphate of Zinc.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci, ℈ss.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xx.—One of these pills may be given three times a day.

They are recommended by some physicians in phthisis and pertussis.

Pills of Calomel, Squills, &c.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. xxiv.
Pulveris Scillæ, ʒss.
Tartratis Antimonii, gr. vj.
Pulveris Opii, gr. xviij.
Fiant pilulæ xxiv.—Signa.—One every night. In catarrhal affections.

Ipecacuanha Pills.

℞. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, gr. xv.
Saponis albi, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xv.—Signa.—One three times a day.

These pills are employed in protracted catarrh, and in some cases of incipient phthisis.

Pills of Myrrh, &c.

℞. Myrrhæ gummi resinæ, ʒiss.
Scillæ exsiccatæ, ʒss.
Extracti Hyosciami, ℈ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xxx.—Two to be taken night and morning.

These pills are recommended by Dr. Paris, in cases of phthisis and catarrh attended with great debility of the lungs.

Lozenges with Liquorice, Opium, &c.

℞. Pulveris gummi Acaciæ,
——— Extracti Glycyrrhizæ,
——— Sacchari albi, āā. ʒij.
——— Opii, gr. vj.
Olei Anisi, gtt. iv.
Misce, et adde—
Aquæ fontanæ, q. s.—ut fiant trochisci lx.—Signa.—One of these may be dissolved in the mouth three or four times a day.

They are the celebrated *Cough Lozenges* of Dr. Wistar.

MIXTURES, SYRUPS, &c.

Mixture with Extract of Liquorice, &c. vulgo, Brown Mixture.

℞. Pulveris extracti Glycyrrhizæ,
——— gummi Arabici, āā. ʒij.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥iv.
Misce.—Fiat solutio, et adde—
Spiritus nitri dulcis, ʒij.
Vini Antimonii, ʒij.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl. vel lx.
Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose, *pro re nata.* In catarrh.

Mixture with Syrup of Squills, &c.

℞. Syrupi Scillæ, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Opii camphoratæ, ʒij.
Vini Antimonii, ʒj.
Pulveris gummi Arabici, ʒss.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥ij.
Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful every hour or two hours.

This is more particularly designed for children.

Compound Syrup of Squills, vulgo, Coxe's Hive Syrup.

℞. Syrupi Scillæ compositi, ℥j.
A tea-spoonful may be given to a child of one year old every quarter, half, or one hour, according to the violence of the disease.

Strongly recommended in pertussis, by Professor Coxe.

The following appears to be a more elegant compound.

℞. Infusionis Polygalæ senekæ, ℥iv.
Syrupi Ipecacuanhæ, ℥j.
Oxymellis Scillitici, ʒiij.
Tartratis Antimonii, gr. iss.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful *pro re nata* for children of two years of age. In croup.

Mixture of Extract of Conium, &c.

℞. Extracti Conii maculati, ʒj.
Tincturæ Opii camphoratæ, ℥ss.
Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ss.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥iv.
Misce, et signa.—From half to a whole tea-spoonful may be given once in four hours to a child one year old.

Dr. Pearson, in his work on pertussis, recommends the above as a valuable formula where a narcotic is wanted.

Mixture of Almond Emulsion, &c.

℞. Misturæ Amygdalæ, ℥v.
Vini Ipecacuanhæ,
Tincturæ Scillæ, āā. ʒj.
Syrupi Tolutani, ʒvj.
Misce, et signa.—Take a table-spoonful whenever the *cough* is urgent.

Almond emulsion is prepared by depriving the kernels of sweet almonds of their skins by immersing them in warm water, (called blanching.) Then beating them with some sugar to a pulp in a mortar, and adding water gradatim until an emulsion of sufficient thickness is formed. It is then to be strained.

White Linctus.

℞. Amygdalarum dulcium, no. xv.
Gummi Tragacanthæ, ℈j.
Syrupi simplicis, ℥j.
Olei Amygdali communis, ʒij.
Aquæ florum Aurant: ʒij.
——— fontanæ, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose, frequently through the day. In catarrh.

Mistura Moschi.

See Antispasmodics.

Mixture of Oil of Amber, &c.

℞. Olei Succini rectificati, gtt. lxxx.
Gummi Arabici,
Sacchari albi, āā. ℥ss.
Tincturæ balsami Tolutani, ℥ij.
Aquæ fontis, ℥iv.
Fiat mistura secundum artem.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours. In spasmodic cough.

Mixture with Sub-carbonate of Potash, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥ij.
Vini Antimonii, ℥j.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl.
Spiritus Lavendulæ compositi, ℥ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Fiat mistura.—And let a table-spoonful be taken every hour or two hours.

Mixture with Sub-carbonate of Soda, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Sodæ, gr. xij.
Vini Ipecacuanhæ, gtt. xx.
Tincturæ Thebaicæ, gtt. iv.
Aquæ fontis, ℥j.
Misce.—Signa.—Give a tea-spoonful every two or three hours.

This preparation is designed for children, and is chiefly used in pertussis.

Solution of Sub-carbonate of Potash with Cochineal.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℈j.
Pulveris Coccinellæ, ℈ss.
Sacchari albi, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio.—Dose for children a tea-spoonful every two or three hours.

This is a popular remedy in pertussis.

Mixture with Tincture of Digitalis, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Digitalis, ℥ss.
——— Opii, gtt. lx.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥ijss.
Misce.—A small tea-spoonful may be taken three or four times a day. In hæmoptysis, and in incipient phthisis.

Solution of Assafœtida, &c.

℞. Gummi Assafœtidæ, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio, et adde—
Tincturæ Tolutani, ℥ss.
——— Opii, gtt. xl. vel l.
A tea-spoonful to a child every two hours, and a pap-spoonful, (or more,) as frequently to an adult.

This preparation is one of great value in pertussis and all spasmodic diseases of the chest.

Tincture of Blood Root.

℞. Tincturæ Sanguinariæ canadensis, Saturatæ, quantum placet.
Direct from 30 to 50 drops twice in the day.

This native product is one of the most powerful medicinal agents. It is violently emetic in large doses. In the quantity recommended it is said to produce diaphoresis, as well as effects analogous to digitalis.

Its active principle has been separated and is called "*sanguinarina.*"

Solution of Gum Ammoniac, &c.

℞. Gummi Ammoniaci, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio, et adde—
Oxymellis Scillæ, ℥ij.
Tincturæ Opii camphoratæ, ℥ss.
A table-spoonful may be given every two hours.

This is a stimulating expectorant, and is useful in cases where debility appears to be the principal disease of the lungs.

Mixture with Milk of Assafœtida and Acetate of Ammonia.

℞. Gummi Assafœtidæ, ʒss.
Liquoris Ammoniæ acetatis,
Aquæ Menthæ, āā. ℥ij.
Fiat mistura.—A tea-spoonful to children, and a table-spoonful to adults in coughs, *pro re nata.*

The simple solution of assafœtida is frequently employed, and may, in some cases, be found to answer every purpose of a more complicated prescription.

Mixture of Copaiba and Bals. Tolu, &c.

℞. Balsami Copaibæ,
——— Tolu,
Pulveris gummi Arabici, āā. ℥ss.
Acidi sulphurici aromatici, gtt. l.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Dose, a table-spoonful, *pro re nata.* In chronic hooping-cough. Where there is hectic excitement, digitalis may be added.

Tincture of Tolu with Digitalis, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Tolutani, ℥iss.
Acidi sulphurici aromatici,
Tincturæ Digitalis,
Vini Antimonii, āā. ʒij.
Mellis despumati, ℥iss.
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura, et signa.—A table-spoonful to be given, according to circumstances. *In Tussis senilis.*

Mixture with Balsam Peru, &c.

℞. Balsami Peruviani, ʒss.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ʒij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi,
——— distillatæ, āā. ℥ss.
Misce.—Signa.—To be taken at once, and repeated three or four times a day. In cases of debilitated lungs.

The different *Balsams* have been almost proscribed from the class of expectorants, on account of their stimulating qualities. Balsam Copaiva was once employed, and has again been proposed by a modern writer, in diseases of the trachea.

The author once used it with great advantage in that peculiar hoarseness which sometimes results from a violent attack of measles.

Mixture of Gum Ammoniac and Nitric Acid, vulgo, Nitric Lac Ammoniac.

℞. Gummi Ammoniaci, ℈ijss.
Acidi nitrici, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥viij.
Pour the nitric acid and water together, then add the compound gradually to the gum, incorporating them well in a composition mortar.
A table-spoonful may be taken three or four times a day.

This preparation is strongly recommended in protracted catarrh, and some stages of phthisis pulmonalis, by Dr. J. Stuart, author of a treatise on *Colds*.

Mixture of Spermaceti, &c.

℞. Spermatis Ceti, ʒij.
Sacchari albi, ʒiij.
Tincturæ Opii camphoratæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥viij.

Rub the spermaceti and sugar together with the yolk of an egg, then gradually mix the water.—A table-spoonful for a dose, four or five times a day. In Catarrh.

Mucilage of Gum Arabic.

℞. Gummi Acaciæ optimi, ℥j.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio.

Used in most pectoral diseases.

Infusion of Flaxseed, &c.

℞. Seminum Lini contus: ℥j.
Radicis Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oij.
Macerate for two or three hours near the fire in a covered vessel; strain, and add lemon juice sufficient to make it agreeable.

It may be given as a common drink in catarrh.

Decoction of Iceland Moss.

℞. Lichenis Icelandici, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oiss.
Boil to one pint, and strain.

This remedy once acquired great celebrity in coughs; but was overrated, and lost its reputation. It contains a bitter quality, which often recommends it in dyspepsia and in phthisis. From this it may be freed if necessary, by macerating it before boiling, and throwing the first liquor away.—To be taken *ad libitum* by the patient.

Prussic or Hydrocyanic Acid.

℞. Acidi hydrocyanici, ℥ij.

As prussic acid rises to the top of an aqueous mixture, and thereby renders the dose very uncertain, we prefer directing the patient to drop the dose each time into a solution of gum arabic or simple syrup. It should be kept covered from the light, and not allowed to be accessible to those unacquainted with its power, as even a strong inhalation will sometimes prostrate an adult. The physician should also know after what process the acid is made that he prescribes. That of Scheele, who discovered it, affords an acid containing some water, and this may be unequal at different times. The process of Gay Lussac, yields a fluid free from admixture, and of course much more energetic than the former. Majendie directs the prussic acid of Gay Lussac to be diluted with eighty-five times its weight of water, and this he denominates *Medicinal Prussic Acid.* This remedy is doubtless very efficacious in some diseases, but it is to be regretted that it is liable to such inequality of strength. We are told by Majendie, that left to itself in close vessels, it decomposes sometimes in *less than an hour*, and can scarcely be kept over fifteen days. This is to be understood only of the acid of Gay Lussac.

The prussic acid of Brande, as kept in our shops, may be commenced in doses of a drop three times a day in mucilage acaciæ, or sugar and water, and augmented one drop daily, until its action on the system is fully displayed.

Majendie directs the following, among other formulæ, for the exhibition of his medicinal prussic acid.

Pectoral Mixture.

℞. Acidi Hydrocyanici medicinalis, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, vel distillatæ, ℔j.
Sacchari albi, ℥iss.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A pap-spoonful may be taken morning and evening, and gradually increased, (if necessary,) to six or eight spoonsful in the twenty-four hours—shaking the vial each time.

Prussic acid is also used externally, in the proportion of ʒij. to Oj. of water, or other fluids. In cancerous ulcers; dartre; and injected into the vagina, in cancer of the uterus.—*See Majendie's Formulary, Edit. 5th, p.* 66.

Cyanide of Potassium.

By dissolving this substance in eight times its weight of distilled water, it becomes the hydrocyanate of potassa, and may be employed as a remedy in the same doses as prussic acid. It is said to exercise the same power over the system as the latter, with the advantage of being a more uniform and permanent medicine.

Pectoral Mixture with Hydrocyanate of Potassa.

℞. Solutionis Hydrocyanitis Potassæ, ʒss.
Sacchari albi, ℥ss.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oss.
Misce.—Signa.—Give a table-spoonful morning and evening—increasing the dose as the patient can bear it.

Mixture of Gum Ammoniac, &c.

℞. Misturæ Ammoniaci, ℥iij.
Tincturæ Castorei, ʒss.
Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. v.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A small table-spoonful every three or four hours in troublesome cough. *Dr. Meigs.*

Mixture of Morphia, &c.

℞. Oxymellis Scillæ, ℥iss.
Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ss.
Acetatis Morphiæ, gr. ij.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful may be taken every two or three hours, *pro re nata.* Useful in Phthisis pulmonalis, and other diseases attended with troublesome cough.

Dr. Meigs.

Decoction of Seneka Root.

℞. Radicis Polygalæ senegæ contusæ, ℥j.
——— Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oiss.
Boil down to a pint, and strain.

This decoction is serviceable in pectoral diseases. In croup, the author has seen it productive of great benefit.

INHALATION.

Inhalation is a means of applying remedies directly to the lungs.

The best instrument for this purpose is the *Inhaler* of Mudge. As a substitute for this, the common tea-pot may be used, or a funnel inverted over a bowl.

The substances usually selected for inhalation are—

The steam of warm water.

The steam of vinegar, produced by pouring it into boiling water.

Also, Balsam Tolu, as follows:—

℞. Balsami Tolutani, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Misce.—To be inhaled in debility of the lungs.

Æther is also used alone, or impregnated. When saturated with cicuta, and inhaled from a wine-glass, it is said to be serviceable in protracted catarrh, pneumonia, consumption, &c. Stramonium is an article recommended particularly in asthma and consumption. The root is cut, dried, and smoked from a common pipe.

Fumigations of *tar* and *turpentine* are also recommended from high authority. The former is said to have cured consumption. The remedy is applied by placing the tar on a dish over coals, and suffering it slowly to evaporate.

The fumes of *resin* are frequently employed by Dr. Parrish of this city; he places some pieces of the article on a hot shovel or some coals, and allows the patient to inhale it gradually until it is ascertained whether it can be borne. To some persons it is very agreeable, while the lungs of others cannot tolerate it. He has found it beneficial in debility of the lungs, whether idiopathic or the result of disease; and also advises it in pertussis and phthisis.

In some cases of croup, the inhalation of æther or Hoffman's anodyne will often procure the most prompt relief, and gain time for the application of general remedies.

CLASS VII.

EMMENAGOGUES.

Emmenagogues are those medicines which promote the menstrual discharge, or restore it when entirely suppressed. Although by some authors the specific action of these medicines on the uterus, has been questioned, if not denied, yet by others, whose authority is equally to be trusted, it has been fully acknowledged.

It must, however, be observed, that amenorrhœa occurs under opposite states of the system; and where general *debility* appears to be the cause of the local disease, it is adviseable to accompany the emmenagogue with an active course of tonics. While, on the contrary, if the obstruction be the effect of *a plethoric habit*, bleeding, cathartics, &c. are essential preliminaries to the exhibition and success of a specific remedy.

POWDERS.

Powder of Hiera Picra.

℞. Pulveris Hieræ picræ, ʒj.
Divide in chartulas vj.—One three times a day.

This article is placed under the head of cathartics, but it is a remedy so generally employed as an em-

menagogue, that it appears necessary also to insert it here.

Powder of Madder.

℞. Pulveris Rubiæ tinctori, ℥ss.

Signa.—A small tea-spoonful to be taken morning, noon, and night, in sugar and water.

It should be remembered that there are thre eor four qualities of madder, and this circumstance may often account for the failure of this remedy. Dr. Dewees frequently employs it.

Powder with Savin, &c.

℞. Sabinæ exsiccatæ,
Pulveris Zingiberis, āā. ʒj.
——— Potassæ sulphatis, ʒij.

Fiant pulveres vj.—Signa.—One to be taken twice a day.

Powder with Savin and Cantharides.

℞. Pulveris Sabinæ, ʒij.
——— Cantharidum, gr. ij.

Misce et divide in pulveres iv.—Signa.—One to be taken every night, going to bed.

Powder of Spurred Rye.

℞. Pulveris Secalis cornuti, ℈ij.

Divide in chartulas iv.—Of which one may be taken morning and night, in sugar and water.

Drs. Chapman and Dorsey have placed this remedy under the head of emmenagogues, though we are not aware that it has ever been successfully employed as such.

PILLS.

Pills of Myrrh, Sulphate of Iron, &c.

℞. Gummi Myrrhæ,
Sulphatis Ferri, āā. ℈ij.
Sub-carbonatis Potassæ,
Saponis purificati, āā. ʒss.

Fiat massa, in pilulas xl. dividenda.—Of which two may be taken morning, noon, and night. In that suppression of the catamenia which is incident to phthisis pulmonalis.

Hooper's Pills.

℞. Sulphatis Ferri, ℈j.
Pulveris Sennæ,
——— Jalapæ,
——— Super-tartratis Potassæ, āā. ℈ss.
——— Zingiberis, gr. xij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s.—ut fiat massa, in pilulas xxv. dividenda.

The patient is directed to take three twice in the day, followed by twenty drops of the tinctura ferri muriatis, in a glass of some bitter infusion.

This compound is sold by the apothecaries as a patent medicine.

Pills of Aloes, Sulphate of Iron, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Ferri exsiccati, ℈j.
Pulveris Aloes, ℈ij.
——— Caryophyl: gr. v.
Terebinthinæ venetæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xx.—Signa.—

One to be taken three times a day.

DECOCTIONS, TINCTURES, &c.

Decoction of Seneka.

℞. Radicis Senegæ contusæ, ℥j.
Corticis Aurantii, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.

Let the seneka simmer over a slow fire until the fluid is reduced one-third; add the orange-peel, cover until cool, and then strain.

Dr. Chapman observes—"My rule in the administration of the medicine in these cases, (i. e. of amenorrhœa,) is to give about four ounces of the decoc-

tion, more or less, during the day, according to the circumstances of the case. But at the time when the menstrual effort is expected to be made, and until the discharge is actually induced, I push the dose as far as the stomach will allow, having given as much as two ounces every hour."—*Therapeutics, Vol. II. p.* 38.

Infusion of Secale Cornutum.

℞. Secalis Cornuti contusi, ʒij.
Aquæ bullientis, ℥vj.
Fiat infusio.—To be given by spoonsful, in protracted parturition occasioned by deficiency of contractile power in the uterus.

For the same purpose the powder may also be given in doses of ϑj., as well as to assist in arresting uterine hæmorrhage, and to cause the expulsion of the placenta.

Decoction of Madder.

℞. Pulveris Rubiæ tinctori, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Simmer for fifteen minutes—et adde—
Caryophylli contusi, Oj.
Signa.—When cool, strain and give a wine-glassful every three hours, a short time before the expected return of the menstrual discharge.—*See Dewees on Females, p.* 74.

Mixture of Camphor, &c.

℞. Camphoræ, ϑj.
Spiritus vinosi rectificati, q. s.—ut fiat pulvis: dein adde—
Pulveris gummi Arabici, ʒj.
Sacchari albi, q. s.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.
Fiat mistura.

This mixture would more properly appear under the head of Narcotics, but as Dr. Dewees considers

it particularly efficacious in dysmenorrhœa, we have given it a place with emmenagogues. He directs "one-half the above draught to be given the instant pain is experienced, and if not relieved in an hour or two, the remainder to be given."—*Syst. Mid. p.* 158.

Tincture of Hellebore.

℞. Tincturæ Hellebori nigri, ℥j.

Signa.—A tea-spoonful three times a day, increasing the quantity as the stomach will admit of it.

Tincture of Hellebore, Myrrh, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Hellebori nigri, ℥ss.
——— Myrrhæ, ℥j.
——— Cantharidum, ʒij.

Fiat mistura.—The patient may take thirty drops, three times a day, in a little sugar and water.

Tincture of Savin, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Sabinæ compositæ, ℥j.
——— Hellebori nigri, ℥ss.
——— Castorei, ʒij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—To take forty drops three times a day, in any vehicle.

Tincture of Guaiacum, (Dewees.)

℞. Pulveris Guaiaci, ℥iv.
Carbonatis Sodæ vel Potassæ, ʒiss.
Pulveris Pimentæ, ℥j.
Alcoholis diluti, ℔j.

Misce.—"Digest for a few days.—The volatile spirit of ammonia to be added *pro re nata*, in the proportion of a drachm or two, to every four ounces of tincture."

The above formula is different from that adopted in the Pharmacopœias, for which reason we have inserted it here. Dr. Dewees informs us, that after nearly thirty-five years experience with this tincture,

he has never known it fail in restoring the *suppressed catamenia*, where the suppression was an *idiopathic disease*. He gives it morning, noon, and night, in doses of a tea-spoonful in a little sweetened milk; and sometimes in a little Madeira, Sherry, or Teneriffe wine. It is occasionally necessary to continue the medicine for some weeks, on which occasion the dose must be judiciously augmented.—*Syst. Mid. p.* 149.

Volatile Tincture of Guaiacum, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Guaiaci volatilis, ℥j.
Balsami Copaibæ, ℥ss.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful twice or three times a day.

In cases of amenorrhœa connected with general debility.

Tincture of Iodine.

℞. Iodini optimi, ℈ij.
Spiritus vini rectificati, ℥j.
Spiritus Lavendulæ compositi, ʒij.
Fiat tinctura.—Signa.—From ten to twenty drops twice a day, gradually increasing it to forty drops.

The above, we are informed by M. Durand, apothecary of this place, is a saturated tincture. Dr. Bell has used it beneficially in amenorrhœa, gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa, &c.

From its great activity, it requires to be cautiously administered.

Solution of Hydriodate of Potassa.

℞. Hydriodatis Potassæ, ʒj.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥j.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—Thirty drops of this solution is directed by Dr. Bell in the above cases.—*See N. A. M. and S. Journal, Oct.* 1828.

Injection of Aqua Ammonia, &c.

℞. Aquæ Ammoniæ, gtt. xx.
Lactis recentis, ℥i.
Misce.—Signa.—This quantity to be thrown into the vagina three or four times a day in cases of amenorrhœa.

Tincture of Cantharides, (Dewees.)

This tincture, as prepared from the formula of Dr. Dewees, differs from that kept in the shops in strength only. Ten drops may be taken three times a day, and gradually increased; and, if necessary, until strangury is induced.

Mixture of Muriate of Iron, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Muriatis Ferri,
——— Aloes compositæ, āā. ℥ss.
——— Castorei, ℥ij.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Take a tea-spoonful three times a day in a wine-glassful of chamomile tea.

Tincture of Hiera Picra.

℞. Tincturæ Hieræ picræ, ℥j.
Signa—A tea-spoonful to be taken three times a day in sugar and water.

Compound Tincture of Aloes.

℞. Tincturæ Aloes et Myrrhæ, ℥j.
Dose.—A tea-spoonful *pro re nata.*

CLASS VIII.

ANTHELMINTICS.

Anthelmintics are medicines employed to destroy and bring away worms from the alimentary canal. They are also termed Vermifuges.

The only unequivocal proof of the existence of worms in the alimentary canal is the ejection of some of them *per anum*, or, as sometimes happens, by the mouth. When, in such cases vermifuges are resorted to, they must be persevered in for several days, with the occasional intervention of an active cathartic.

POWDERS.

Calomel with Gamboge.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. v.
Pulveris Gambogiæ, gr. vj. vel x.
Misce.—For an adult.—To be taken in syrup early in the morning.

Gamboge is sometimes given in doses of fifteen or twenty grains for the tape-worm, and is highly spoken of in such cases.

Calomel with Pink-Root.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. iv.
Pulveris Spigeliæ, gr. x.

Misce.—Signa.—To be taken two mornings in succession, and on the afternoon of the second day, followed by a dose of castor oil or senna and manna.—For children upwards of four years old.

Pink-Root with Savin, &c.

℞. Pulveris Spigeliæ,
——— Sennæ, āā. ℈ij.
——— Sabinæ, gr. xij.
Fiant chartulæ vj.—Signa.—One every morning till three are taken, then give a dose of castor oil; if the effect is not produced, the remainder may be exhibited after the same manner.

Common Salt with Cochineal.

℞. Muriatis Sodæ, ℥iij.
Coccinellæ pulverizatæ, gr. xv.
Fiant doses vj.—Signa.—One every morning, following the last dose with some purgative medicine.

Dr. Rush speaks in high terms of this remedy.

Carbonate of Iron.

℞. Carbonatis Ferri, ℥j.
Divide in chartulas iij.—One powder to be taken before breakfast.

Of this remedy also, the late Professor Rush had a very favourable opinion. He gave it in doses of from 5 grs. to ℥ss. to children of from one year old to ten, and sometimes in half ounce doses, with safety and success. It is chiefly used in tape-worm.—*See Observ. and Inquiries, p.* 243.

Powder of Male Fern.

Give of the powder of the Male Fern Root from one to three drachms, in a large cupful of any distilled water, early in the morning. If the stomach should reject it, the powder must

be repeated again, as soon as the sickness has gone off, in the same quantity. When it has been upon the stomach about two hours, a strong cathartic bolus made of calomel and gamboge, (eight or ten grs. of the last and five or six grs. of the first,) must be taken, and worked off with a draught of green tea every now and then; and its operation may be still further promoted, if necessary, by half an ounce, or ℥vj. of salts, dissolved in warm water. Till the worm comes away, which generally happens on the same day, the patient is to take nothing but broth. If, however, the worm should not be discharged, either wholly or in part, the powder is to be repeated with the same regimen, the next day. In the tape-worm.—*Nouffer.*

It has been suggested, and with great probability, that the purge directed to follow this remedy is that on which the greatest reliance is to be placed.

Tin Electuary.

℞. Pulveris Stanni, ℥vj. vel ℥j.
*Sacchari liquidi, ℥iv.
Misce.—Two or three table-spoonsful may be given early in the morning; to be repeated till the whole be taken, and then followed by an active cathartic.

The efficacy of this remedy, is said to be increased by combination with sulphur, by which means sulphuretted hydrogen would be generated, and the worm destroyed by this offensive gas. Larger doses than those mentioned are sometimes prescribed.

Cowhage Electuary.

℞. Spicularum Dolichi, ℥j.
Mellis liquidi, q. s.—ut fiat electuarium.—Dose, a tea-spoonful to a child two or three years old; to be given before breakfast in the mornings of three successive days, and then followed by a brisk cathartic. In *Lumbrici.*

* Molasses. Any syrup will of course answer the same purpose.

Vermifuge Bolus.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. ij.
Seminum Artemisiæ santonicæ, gr. viij.
Camphoræ, gr. vj.
Syrupi, q. s.—ut fiat bolus.
To be repeated *pro re nata*—for children of four or six years of age. *Ratier's Formulary.*

INFUSIONS, DECOCTIONS, &c.

Infusion of Pink-Root, &c. vulgo, Worm-Tea.

℞. Radicis Spigeliæ marilandicæ, ℥ss.
Sennæ foliorum, ʒij.
Mannæ optimæ, ℥j.
Seminum Fœniculi, ʒij. vel ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—Signa.—A wine-glassful may be given to a child of two years old three or four times a day.

Pills of Venice Turpentine, &c.

℞. Terebinthinæ venetæ, ʒj.
Extracti Hyosciami, gr. iv.
Calomelanos, gr. viij.
Fiat massa, et divide in pilulas singulas gr. ij.
Of these four are to be taken every three hours, and during the entire period, the patient is to take only weak broth, tea, or coffee.

They are strongly recommended by some of the German practitioners in tape-worm.

Infusion of Pink-Root.

℞. Radicis Spigeliæ, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—Of which a child may take from one to two table-spoonsful at a dose; an adult from ℥j. to ℥iv.

The spigelia sometimes affects children violently; hence the necessity of caution in its use.

Decoction of the Geoffrea Bark.

℞. Corticis Geoffreæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oij.
To be boiled over a slow fire until it assume the colour of amber or Madeira wine.—Dose for adults four table-spoonsful; for children two or three years old, one table-spoonful; and so in proportion to the age and strength of the patient.—The dose of the extract of this medicine is stated by Dr. Chapman to be three grains, and of the powder, ℥ss.

We are not aware that the remedy has been much employed in this city. Cold water is to be avoided while using this decoction; if, however, any unpleasant consequences follow its exhibition, and particularly where an overdose has been given, our best resource is Oleum Ricini, together with tepid water acidulated with lemon juice, or some other vegetable acid.

Mixture of Worm-seed Oil.

R. Olei Chenapodii, ℥j.
Sacchari albi,
Gummi Arabici, āā. ℥iss.
Misce, secundum artem; tunc adde—
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥ijss.
A tea-spoonful of this preparation may be given four times a day for two days in succession, and then purged off with castor oil or salts.—For children of three to eight years old.

This is a vermifuge of considerable reputation in this country. It is generally used in *Lumbrici* and *Ascarides;* though we have heard of its having been successfully given for *Tenia,* but in much larger doses.

Spirit of Turpentine,

Is recommended for *Tape-worm,* in doses of ℥ss. to ℥ij. daily, taken in honey.

Dr. Chapman speaks highly of this remedy; and the safety of such doses seems to be now fully established.

Olive Oil and Ammonia.

℞. Olei Olivarum, ℥viij.
Spiritus Ammoniæ aromatici, ʒij.
Dose, three spoonsful night and morning.

This remedy is highly spoken of by some authors, and may be given in much larger quantities; if it should not purge, it will be necessary to follow it with some aloetic or other cathartic preparation.

Decoction of the Bark of Pomegranate.

℞. Corticis radicis Granati, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oiss.
To be boiled away one-half, and given in doses of an ounce several times in the day.

The efficacy of the bark of the root of the Pomegranate, says Dr. Ainslie, (Mat. Med. of Hindostan,) as a remedy for the tape-worm, is now well established in India.—*Paris, vol. 2. p. 173.*

Aloetic Enema.

℞. Gummi Aloes, ʒij.
Lactis recentis, Oj.
Fiat enema.—The half of this may be given to a child eight or ten years old. In Ascarides.

Spirits of Turpentine with Hartshorn.

℞. Olei Cornu Cervi fœtidi, ℥ss.
—— Terebinthinæ, ℥iss.
Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful to be given every morning. In tænia. *M. Chabert.*

Spirit of Turpentine, Æther, &c.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ss.
Ætheris sulphurici, ʒij.
Pulveris gummi Arabici, ℥ss.
Aquæ Chamæmelæ distillatæ, ℥xvj.
Misce, et signa.—Two table-spoonsful to be taken morning and evening. In tænia. *Dr. Frank.*

Enema of Camphor, &c.

℞. Camphoræ, ʒj.
Olei olivarum, ℥ij.
Misce pro enemate.

This preparation is particularly adapted to *Ascarides*, and should be freely thrown up the rectum for three or four successive nights. No remedy is more effectual than this in relieving the intolerable itching caused by those worms.

Enemata are the most certain of all remedies in *Ascarides;* they may be made of various substances, such as solution of assafœtida, of common salt, hepar sulphuris, &c. &c.

CLASS IX.

EPISPASTICS.

"By the ancients, all the external applications which redden or inflame the skin, were called *Epispastice*, and these were designated according to the several degrees of effect:—the slightest, entitled *phœnigmoi;* the next, *sinapismi;* the more active, *vesicatorii;* and the strongest, *caustici.*"

We shall, however, as heretofore, follow the arrangement adopted by Dr. Chapman, and divide them into rubefacients, blisters, and caustics. And with him too, we shall first speak of *blisters.*

As a general rule, blisters should remain on the patient twelve hours, in order to ensure their full effect. There are individuals, however, whose skins are so delicate, that a shorter application will answer every purpose; in children, it is seldom, and perhaps never, necessary to leave them on longer than six or eight hours. When they are applied to the scalp, twenty-four hours is almost universally required; and Dr. Chapman directs the hair to be shaved, if possible, some hours before the application is made.

The usual dressing, when a blister is taken off, is

the basilicon ointment, or cabbage leaves, for the first few times, and then the *ceratum simplex*. In order to keep it open, the weak epispastic, or savin ointment, will be found sufficient.

In cases of acute disease, these remedies ought never to precede those means which have a tendency to reduce the system. It is generally admitted, that otherwise employed, they do harm, though there are individuals of acknowledged experience, who say, "they can bring a patient to the blistering point at pleasure;" and in pleurisy, and some other acute diseases, apply them soon after a free bleeding. The blister should be placed as near the affected part as possible. In fevers they are usually put on the inside of the forearms or legs, back of the neck, or between the shoulders.

Where the system is very prostrate, they should be applied to the inside of the thighs, or the last two places mentioned: for when the circulation is very languid in the extremities, they seldom draw well, and are even liable to produce gangrene by exhausting the little vitality that remains.

Where, from peculiarity of constitution, *strangury* is produced by them, we must take them off after a few hours, and bathe the part with sweet oil or some such mild application—if this prove insufficient, resort must be had to diluent drinks, such as flaxseed tea or barley water, with the sweet spirits of nitre; camphor or parsley tea, or bladders half filled with warm water and applied to the pubes. An opium suppository or injection will be found very advantageous. A poultice of ground flaxseed, softened with lard, is often very serviceable.

It is said by some writers, that if a blister be sprinkled with powdered camphor, previous to its application, strangury will never result: this precaution is by no means to be relied on, though it will be well to give it a trial where strangury is anticipated.

Epispastic Ointment.

℞. Ceræ flavæ,
Resinæ,
Axungiæ Porcinæ, āā. ℥vj.
Melt over a slow fire, and when at the temperature of 98° add slowly—
Pulveris Cantharidum, ℥vijss.
Misce, et fiat unguentum.

If the cantharides be united with the melted plaster before it is partially cooled, they are liable to be injured by the heat.

In employing this ointment, the margin of the blister should be covered with adhesive plaster, in order to confine it to its place, and prevent its creating unnecessary irritation. Another mode is to draw strips across it diagonally, which plan we generally prefer; it prevents the blister from rising in the middle, and thereby partially defeating its object.

It is mentioned in Paris' Pharmacologia, that the flies may be deprived of their power of producing strangury, by first boiling them in water.

Plaster of Mercurial Ointment, Camphor, &c.

℞. Unguenti Hydrargyri, ℈j.
Olei Terebinthinæ,
Camphoræ, āā. ℥ij.
Cerati simplicis, ℈j.
Fiat unguentum secundum artem. Used as a rubefacient over the hypochondriac region, when blisters are precluded.

Tartar Emetic Plaster.

This may be made by sprinkling the powdered Tartrate of Antimony on the surface of a Burgundy pitch or Adhesive plaster, or on one made by spreading Basilicon, or simple ointment, on leather or linen. In either way the margin should be left clean.

This remedy requires a longer time to produce its effect than the ordinary blister; the irritation is of a peculiar and very painful kind.

Tartar Emetic Ointment.

℞. Tartratis Antimonii, ʒj.
Axungiæ Porcinæ, ℥j.
Misce secundum artem.

This ointment, when applied to the skin, is a slow but certain means of exciting an eruption. We have given the formula of Dr. Hannay, of Stranraer, in Scotland. Dr. Jenner recommended a much larger proportion of the antimony.

Tartar Emetic Solution.

℞. Tartratis Antimonii, ʒj.
Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. v.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥j.
Spiritus Lavandulæ compositi, ʒj.
Solve sales in aqua, dein adde spiritum.

This solution is applied by wetting the fingers with it, and rubbing it on the part. The rubbing should be continued for five or ten minutes, and after some hours a pustular eruption will appear.—Dr. Hannay's essay, "*De Tartratis Antimonii Usu Externo*," *p.* 26.

It has been extolled in pertussis, dyspnœa, cough, pains in the chest, &c. and in the removal of incipient tumours.

It has been ascertained by the illustrious Jenner and others, that Tartar Emetic employed for an *undue* length of time externally, will produce very violent effects upon the system.

We find in a note in Beck's Medical Jurisprudence, vol. ii. p. 283, that Dr. Francis informs of two cases where Tartar Emetic Ointment, excessively used, produced effects similar to those at times arising from the outward application of arsenic. Majendie and Brodie ascertained by experiments upon animals, that inserted into wounds its effects resembled those produced by internal exhibition.

ISSUES AND SETONS.

These remedies are employed as substitutes for blisters, where a permanent discharge is desired. We have therefore inserted the best rules for their employment.

There are three kinds of issues in common use, by either of which we may procure a discharge of purulent matter for any length of time that may be required. They are applied in different situations, according to circumstances, and some one of the following parts is generally chosen; the nape of the neck; the hollow of the deltoid muscle, and between the shoulders or ribs; in the inferior extremities they are most conveniently formed in the inside of the leg, either above or below the knee.

1. *Blister Issue.*

To form this issue it is merely necessary to apply a blister to any part in the usual manner; the skin being thus removed, the discharge should be continued by means of stimulating

ointments, as Unguentum Cantharidum, Ung. Basilici, Ung. Sabinæ, etc. These may be alternated with mild liniments, in order to prevent the ulceration and consequent discharge from becoming excessive.

2. *The Pea Issue.*

There are two modes of forming this issue: the first is made by means of a lancet; the part is merely taken in the thumb and finger, and an incision made by passing the lancet through the skin. The wound should be kept open by means of orange peas, the common pea, a bean, or a bit of orris root.

The following extracts from the *Surgeon's Vade Mecum*, will best exemplify the manner of forming the issue with caustic:—

"The part is first to be covered with a piece of adhesive plaster, in the centre of which a circular hole has been cut of the size of the intended issue; in this hole the caustic, *kali purum*, made into a paste with soap, is to be placed. The whole is then to be covered with another plaster, secured by a bandage, and suffered to remain for *ten or twelve* hours. Generally in two or three days an eschar begins to separate, when the opening should be filled with the substance made choice of." These substances are enumerated above.

3. *The Seton.*

To form this artificial discharge, take the seton needle, to which is attached a skein of silk, the latter being partially anointed with some oleaginous substance. The needle is to be passed completely through the part chosen for the operation, after which it is removed, and the ends of the silk left hanging from the wound. It should be dressed every day, or twice a day, with some mild ointment; and if this be not sufficient to keep up the discharge, the more stimulating unguents may be used, as mentioned when speaking of the blister issue.

RUBEFACIENTS.

Those substances denominated rubefacients, not unfrequently *vesicate* on very delicate skins. The term, therefore, is relative. They are employed for the same purposes as blisters, and frequently with great advantage.

LINIMENTS, OINTMENTS, &c.

Decoction of Turpentine and Cantharides.

℞. Pulveris Cantharidum, ℥i.
Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥viij.
Boil them together for three hours, then filter.

This is the process usually followed by our apothecaries, but we conceive thirty minutes boiling would be quite sufficient, and the cantharides be less likely to be injured by the heat. It was first made by Dr. Hartshorne of this city, who has used it with great success in the typhoid state of fever. It is merely rubbed over the surface of the body.

Kentish Ointment.

℞. Unguenti Resinæ flavæ, ℥ij.
Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒij. vel ℥ss.
Fiat unguentum.

This preparation has long been celebrated in burns and scalds. We must be careful to avoid touching the sound skin, for turpentine occasionally inflames it severely.

Turpentine Liniment.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ij.
—— Olivarum, ℥ij.
Tincturæ Camphoræ, ℥j.
Aquæ Ammoniæ, ʒj.
Fiat linimentum.

Liniment with Camphor, &c.

℞. Spiritus Camphorati, ℥iij.
Acidi acetici fortis, ℥j.
Fiat embrocatio.—To be applied to bruises, rheumatic parts, &c.

Soap Liniment, &c.

℞. Linimenti saponis, ℥ij.
Aquæ Ammoniæ, ℥j.
Tincturæ Opii, ℥ss.
Fiat linimentum.—To be used as above.

Liniment with Ammonia and Olive Oil, vulgo, Volatile Liniment.

℞. Olei Olivarum,
Aquæ Ammoniæ, āā. ℥j.
Misce.—This preparation is frequently employed in inflammation of the throat and other similar cases.

Liniment of Ammonia and Tartarized Antimony.

℞. Linimenti Ammoniæ, ℥j.
Tartratis Antimonii, ʒj.
Misce.—This is often applied to indolent tumours, and other swellings.

Liniment of Cantharides, &c.

℞. Camphoræ, ʒiij.
Solve in decoctum Cantharidis cum terebinthina, ℥ss.—et adde—
Unguenti Hydrargyri fortis,
——— simplicis, āā. ℥j.
Fiat linimentum.—This preparation might be employed in cases of low fever, where it is desirable to rouse the system, and at the same time affect it with mercury; also in tumours.

Solution of Caustic Potash.

℞. Potassæ puræ, ʒiss.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥ij.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be applied to the spine in cases of tetanus.

Dr. Hartshorne speaks in high terms of the beneficial effects of this solution in the above disease. The best mode of applying it, so as merely to produce a rubefacient action, is to tie a piece of sponge to a stick or common table fork, and use it as a brush to lay the solution on from the nape of the neck to the sacrum. When the solution is tolerably strong the effect is powerful.

Compound Opium Liniment.

℞. Tincturæ Opii,
Spiritus Ætheris Sulphurici,
——— Camphoræ, āā. ℥ij.
Fiat embrocatio.—To be applied to parts affected with rheumatism.

It is very useful in odontalgia, pain in the neighbourhood of the ear, &c.

Embrocation of Acetate of Ammonia.

℞. Ammoniæ carbonatis, ℥ij.
Acidi acetici, Oiij. vel. q. s. ad saturandum.
Spiritus tenuis, Oiss.
Mix the ammonia with the vinegar, and after effervescence ceases, add the spirit.

To be applied to rheumatic affections. Or, mixed with linseed meal, it may be used as a poultice to chronic inflammations of the joints, &c.

Compound Liniment of Tar.

℞. Petrolei Barbadensis, ℥j.
Camphoræ, ℥ss.
Alcohol, gtt. xl.
Fiat linimentum.—Powder the camphor by adding the spirit, and then mix the whole in a mortar.

To be applied round the joints in cases of a chronic kind, and especially where any thickening of the ligaments is suspected.

Camphorated Oil.

℞. Camphoræ, ℥j.
Olei Olivarum, ℥iv.
Tere, et fiat solutio, tunc adde,
Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥iss.
To be applied by rubbing with a piece of flannel to deep-seated rheumatic pains.

Epithem with Tincture of Cantharides.

℞. Pulveris Cantharidum, ʒj.
Spiritus vini rectificati, ℥iv.
Digest with a gentle heat for two days.—Strain and add—
Camphoræ, ℥ss.
To be rubbed on the parts affected. In paralysis.

Epithem with Camphor and Carbonate of Ammonia.

℞. Spiritus Camphorati, ℥iv.
Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, ℥ss.
Olei Juniperi,
—— Succini, āā. ʒij.
Misce.—To be employed in the same cases as the former.

Liniment of Oil of Amber, &c.

℞. Olei Succini rectificati, ʒij.
—— Olivarum, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Opii, ʒij.
Spiritus vini Gallici, ℥iij.
Fiat linimentum.—Signa.—To be rubbed between the shoulders of children. In pertussis.

Cayenne Pepper and Alcohol Dilute.

℞. Pulveris Capsici, ʒij.
Spiritus vini diluti, ℥viij.
Misce.—This preparation forms an excellent rubefacient in cases of low fever. Dr. Chapman recommends it strongly in sciatica, and other rheumatic affections.

In dyspepsia, and some diseases of the head, attended with *cold feet*, socks dusted with Cayenne pepper are very useful.

CATAPLASMS, &c.

Cataplasm of Pepper, &c.

℞. Seminum Sinapeos contus: ℔ss.
Piperis nigri,
Pulveris Zingiberis, āā. ℥j.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s. ut fiat cataplasma.

To be applied to the region of the stomach in severe pain or sickness; or to the soles of the feet where it is wished to produce revulsion.

Spice Plaster.

℞. Pulveris Caryophillorum,
——— Cinnamomi,
——— Capsici annui, āā. ℥ss.
Misce, et adde—
Farinæ,
Vini Gallici, āā. q. s.—ut fiat cataplasma.

Let the plaster, thus prepared, be made hot, and applied to the epigastric region.

Dr. Parrish speaks in the highest terms of this plaster in cholera.

Mustard Cataplasm.

℞. Pulveris Sinapeos, ℥ij.
Acidi acetici tepidi, q. s —ut fiat cataplasma.

The uses of the mustard poultice are too well known to require description. We will only observe, that it is frequently made by adding an equal quantity of wheat or rye flour; this should always be done for children, or other persons of delicate skins. It cannot generally be borne longer than a half hour or hour.

Garlic Cataplasm.

The Garlic Cataplasm is employed with the same intention as the mustard, though it is much less active. It may be made by bruising the cloves of garlic, and mixing them in a common poultice of bread and milk.

Cataplasm of Common Salt, &c.

℞. Pulveris Lini,
Micæ panis singulorum partes æquales, Aquæ Sodæ muriatis saturatæ, q. s.—ut fiat cataplasma.

To be applied to indolent strumous swellings, and enlargements of the joints. When it produces irritation, or inflammation, the common bread and milk poultice must be substituted; and the other reapplied when the skin will admit of it.

Cataplasm of Yest.

℞. Farinæ, ℔j.
Cerevisiæ fermenti, Oss.

Misce.—This cataplasm is useful in stimulating foul ulcers and gangrenous wounds, and removing the unpleasant odour. It should be made with fresh yest, and applied warm.

Cataplasma Carbonis.

This cataplasm is made by stirring into the common bread and milk poultice as much finely powdered Charcoal as it will bear. It is a very useful application to offensive ulcers; removing in a short time the fœtor, and disposing them to a more healthy aspect.

Cataplasms are made of carrots or turnips, by simply boiling them to softness, and beating them to a pulpy mass. Both of these are said to furnish a very good poultice for cancerous and other painful sores.

Cloves.

Quilt some powdered cloves in flannel, and wring them out in hot brandy. Thus prepared, they form an excellent external application in cases of colic, and great irritability of the stomach, as it occurs in cholera.

Emollient Cataplasm.

℞. Farinæ seminum Lini,
——— ——— Hordei, āā. partes equales.
Aquæ vel lactis, q. s.—ut fiat cataplasma.
The milk or water may be warmed if desirable. Applied to inflammatory tumours.

Antiseptic Cataplasm.

℞. Cataplasmatis emollientis, ℥viij.
Pulveris Kino,
——— Camphoræ, āā. ʒij.
Fiat cataplasma.—Applied to wounds and ulcers that have assumed an unhealthy action. *Hôtel Dieu.*

Resolvent Cataplasm.

℞. Cataplasmatis emollientis, ℥iv.
Sub-acetatis plumbi, ℥j.
Hydrochloratis ammoniæ, ʒss.
Fiat cataplasma.—Applicable to tumours that require a gentle excitement. *Ratier's Formulary.*

Warm Strengthening Plaster.

℞. Picis Burgundici, ℥v.
Unguenti Cantharidum, ℥j.
Fiat emplastrum.—This plaster is applied in the same way, and used in all the cases for which Burgundy Pitch is prescribed. It is irritating, and on some persons will draw a blister.

CAUSTICS, OR ESCHAROTICS.

Caustics or cauteries are divided into the actual and potential. The first consists of fire itself, and the second of those substances which destroy the living solids, either by excessive stimulation, or, as some have supposed, by producing a chemical decomposition.

Common Caustic with Opium.

℞. Potassæ cum Calce, ʒij.
Pulveris Opii, ʒss.
Saponis mollis, q. s.

Misce.—This preparation is employed for the same purposes as the common caustic.

Potassa.

The *Causticum commune acerrimum* is the pure Potash; when mixed with lime, its activity is lessened, and it is then called Causticum commune mitius. For the best mode of applying this remedy, see the remarks on issues. As this caustic spreads rapidly and eats deeply, care should be taken not to leave it on too long, when in the neighbourhood of large blood-vessels. When, however, we wish to arrest its effects, we may neutralize it at once by a little vinegar.

Lunar Caustic.

This caustic is the Nitras Argenti, deprived of its water of crystallization, fused and cast into moulds. Its mode of application is universally known. It is free from the inconveniences of the former.

Burnt Alum.

The *Alumen ustum* is made by depriving this salt of its water of crystallization by heat. It is applied in powder to the fungous granulation of ulcers; and, mixed with an equal part of powdered sugar, is used to remove specks or nebulæ of the cornea.

MINERAL ACIDS.

The mineral acids are all escharotics, though seldom employed, because of the difficulty of managing fluids when used in this way. *Nitric Acid* diluted is sometimes applied to extensive foul ulcers, in warm weather, to destroy the animalculæ which are apt to be generated in such sores.

Solution of Muriate of Ammonia, &c.

℞. Muriatis Ammoniæ, ℥j.
Aceti distillati, ℥ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio.—To be applied to venereal warts.

Bell on Venereal.

White Oxide of Arsenic.

℞. Oxidi Arsenici albi, ℈j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥ij.
Fiat solutio.

This solution is occasionally applied to cancerous sores: it was formerly used in the shape of powder or paste, as an empirical remedy. But it is now seldom employed from the circumstance of its producing constitutional irritation. Sir Astley Cooper mentions cases where, from its absorption when applied to open sores, partial if not complete paralysis of the limbs was the consequence.

Ointment of Arsenic.

℞. Oxidi Arsenici pulveris, ℥j.
Adipis Suillæ,
Cerati cetacei, āā. ℥vj.
Melt the cerate and lard over a slow fire, and then pour it on the White oxide of arsenic, and triturate it in a glass mortar until it is *intimately* united.—*Pharm. Chirurg.*—For cancers, &c.

The same care is required in its use as in the solution.

MOXA.

MUGWORT.

This is another mode of using the actual cautery; and, as it is engaging the attention of physicians, we

insert the usual mode of applying it.—The Chinese employ this remedy by means of the Mugwort. They separate this soft lanuginous substance by beating, and form it into a cone; the base of this is attached, by being wetted, to the skin, and the point set on fire.

Dr. Boyle recommends dipping cotton in a strong solution of nitrate of potash, and enclosing pieces of this thoroughly dried in paper cylinders, about one inch in diameter, and another inch in height. Dr. Burne employs wood in a state of dry rot, touchwood. This only requires to be shaped properly, and burns, he says, with certainty and steadiness, and is preferable to the other modes suggested;—some of which, as common cotton, or lint, requiring the use of the bellows, and when they have been dipped in nitre, demanding care to prevent the scintillations from injuring the surrounding parts.

The cylinders or cones of touchwood may be confined to the skin by a little adhesive plaster affixed to the edges.

It is proposed to place pieces of cold iron in the neighbourhood of the part, while the moxa is burning, in order to render the sensations more vague, and therefore less painful.

Moxa is used in diseases of the spine, paralysis, &c. &c.

Ointment of Red Precipitate.

℞. Hydrargyri oxydi rubri, ʒj.
Terebinthinæ venetæ, ℥j.
Fiat unguentum.

This preparation may be applied to indolent sores, and is said by some practitioners to be a specific in itch.

White Precipitate.

℞. Hydrargyri precipitati albi, gr. xv.
Nitratis Potassæ, ʒss.
Florum Sulphuris, ʒj.
Bene terantur: adde—
Axungiæ Porcinæ, ℥ij.
Fiat unguentum.

Dr. Chapman remarks, that this ointment has long been celebrated in the cure of itch.

Solution of Phosphoric Acid.

℞. Acidi phosphorici, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ʒviij.
Fiat solutio.

Dr. Lentin, a German physician, has employed this solution on compresses applied to ulcers situated over carious bones, and he imagines with decided benefit.—*Spillan's Supplement to the British Pharmacopœias.*

Corrosive Sublimate and Lime Water.

℞. Muriatis Hydrargyri corrosivi, gr. j. vel iij.
Aquæ Calcis, ℥j.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—The yellow wash.

For ordinary purposes one grain to the ounce will be sufficient. It is employed in phagedænic and venereal ulcers.

Calomel and Lime Water.

℞. Calomelanos, ʒj.
Aquæ Calcis, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—The black wash.

This prescription is used in the same cases as the other. The red oxide in that, and the black oxide

of mercury in this, are precipitated by the lime water. They are sometimes administered, in the form of injections, in gleets and obstinate gonorrhœa.

Lotion of Myrrh.

℞. Tincturæ Myrrhæ,
Liquoris Calcis, āā. ℥j.
Misce.

This lotion is recommended by Dr. Kirkland, for taking down fungous flesh. In cases of fungous brain, he found it extremely serviceable applied to the excrescence on dossils of lint.

Powder of Verdigris.

℞. Sub-acetatis Cupri,
Calomelanos, āā. ℈j.
Fiat pulvis subtillisimus.—For chancres and indolent ulcers.

Powdered Rhubarb, &c.

℞. Pulveris Rhei,
——— Ipecacuanhæ, āā. ʒj.
Fiat pulvis.—To be dusted on sarcomatous and warty tumours.

Rhubarb alone forms an excellent application to indolent ulcers.

Powder of Savin, &c.

℞. Pulveris Sabinæ,
——— sub-acetatis Cupri, āā. ʒj.
Fiat pulvis.—To be dusted on sores accompanied with fungous excrescences.

Ointment with Sub-carbonate of Ammonia, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, ʒss.
Unguenti simplicis, ℥ss.
Fiat unguentum.—To be used in indolent ulcers of a scrofulous character.

BOUGIES.

Although directions for forming bougies may appear out of place under this head, yet as country physicians may often be obliged to make these articles, we could not forbear inserting the formulæ, and we saw no more appropriate place in the work.

℞. Ceræ albæ, ℥xvj.
Terebinthinæ venetæ, ℥iss.
Olei olivarum, ℥i.
Melt the wax and turpentine over a slow fire, and then add the oil.

Bougie, with Red Lead.

℞. Olivarum Olei, Oj.
Ceræ flavæ, ℥x.
Minii, ℥xv.
Boil over a slow fire, until the minium is perfectly dissolved, which it will be in about four or six hours.

Dr. Swediaur's Bougie.

℞. Ceræ flavæ, ℔j.
Cetacei ceti, ʒiij.
Plumbi acetatis, ʒv.
These are to be boiled like the former until the composition is of a proper consistence for forming bougies.

Sharp's Bougie.

℞. Diachylon: cum pice Burgundicæ, ℥ij.
Argenti vivi, ℥j.
Antimonii sulphureti, ppt: ℥ss.
The quicksilver to be previously dissolved in balsam of sulphur or in honey, and added to the plaster when melted in a moderate heat. *Bell on Venereal.*

In order to form a bougie, a slip of linen, an inch in width at one end, and an inch and a quarter at the

other, and from ten to twelve inches long, must be dipped into the melted composition, taking care that it be evenly applied; it is then to be carefully folded up into the proper longitudinal shape, and rolled firmly between two marble slabs, till perfectly smooth and even.—*Pharmacop. Chirurgica.*

The caustic bougie is made by simply rolling in the centre of the wax bougie, at the extremity, a small piece of lunar or common caustic. The former is more manageable, and therefore generally preferred. Bougies are sometimes dipped in Basilicon or mercurial ointment, spt. of turpentine, &c. in order to render them more stimulating when employed in the treatment of gleet, &c.

CLASS X.

STIMULANTS.

In the use of stimulants, it is for the most part adviseable to begin with small doses, and augment them as circumstances may require. There are cases, however, in which it is necessary to give them plentifully *ab initio*.

It will be often requisite to change not only the stimulating substances, but the part of the body to which they are applied: when the stomach fails, the rectum and skin may be acted upon with advantage.

PILLS, POWDERS, &c.

Pills of Camphor, &c.

℞. Pulveris Lyttæ, gr. xviij.
——— Opii,
——— Camphoræ, āā. gr. xxxvj.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s.
Ut fiant pilulæ xxxvj.—Of which one or two may be taken every night on going to bed.

Designed for impotency arising from general debility.

Pills of Deuto-iodide of Mercury.

℞. Deuto-iodidi Hydrargyri, gr. j.
Extracti Juniperis vel Glycyrrhizæ, gr. xij.

Divide in pilulas viij.—Signa.—Two in the morning and two at night; dose to be augmented gradually to four in the morning and four at night.

Pills of proto-iodide of mercury may be made in the same proportions and given in the same doses. In *scrofula.*

Pills of Turpentine, &c.

℞. Pulveris Guaiaci, ʒj.
Terebinthinæ venetæ, q. s.
Ut fiant pilulæ xv.—Signa.—One three times a day.

These pills have a powerful effect upon the urinary organs. They are employed in gleet and leucorrhœa, and frequently produce the most obstinate strangury.

Pills of Cayenne Pepper.

℞. Pulveris Capsici, ʒj.
Micæ panis,
Aquæ fontanæ, āā. q. s.
Ut fiant pilulæ x.—Signa.—One three or four times a day. In debility of the stomach, resulting from intemperance.

Aromatic Pills.

℞. Carbonatis Ammoniæ,
Capsici,
Caryophylli,
Macis, āā. ℈j.
Olei Carui, gtt. v.
Extracti Gentianæ, gr. xij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s.
Ut fiant pilulæ xx.—Signa.—One every two hours in gout of the stomach.
Dr. Parrish.

Tincture of Cantharides, &c.

℞. Radicis Rhei contusæ, ʒiss.
Guaiaci, gr. xlv.
Gummi Laccæ, ʒss.
Cantharidum contusarum, ʒj.
Spiritus vini rectificati, ℥xij.
Fiat infusio, et cola. Dose from thirty to fifty drops, night and morning, in a draught of water. In gleets.

From the active nature of these articles, we would recommend caution in the use of them.

Mixture of Sub-carbonate of Ammonia, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, ʒiss.
Pulveris sacchari albi,
——— gummi Acaciæ, āā. ʒiss.
Spiritus Lavendulæ compositi, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, vel Menthæ, ℥iv.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose, every one or two hours.—And, if desirable, Tinct. Opii. gtt. xl. vel l. may be added to the mixture.

Draught with Valerian and Carbonate of Ammonia.

℞. Pulveris Valerianæ, ℈j.
Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, gr. xv.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥ij.
Misce.—Fiat haustus.—To be taken every fourth hour. Suited to cases of nervous headache, and depression of spirits.

Mixture of Cubebs, &c.

℞. Pulveris Cubebæ, ʒij.
Carbonatis Sodæ, ʒss.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ʒvj.
Aquæ Menthæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Take a table-spoonful every hour and a half.

Mixture of Oxide of Bismuth, Cubebs, &c.

℞. Pulveris Cubebæ, ʒij.
Sub-nitratis Bismuthi, ʒss.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥ss.
Syrupi simplicis, ʒvj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Take two table-spoonsful three times a day.

We have extracted these prescriptions from a paper of John Fosbroke, surgeon, Chittenham; published in the Medical Recorder, April, 1825.

They are recommended, with other similar compounds, in various affections of the mucous membranes:—viz. of the bowels, bladder, trachea, &c.

There is not much general confidence reposed in cubebs in this country. Perhaps this scepticism, as to their efficacy, may not be well founded.

Camphorated Enema.

℞. Enematis communis, ℔ij.
Camphoræ, ʒij.
Vitellum unius ovi.

Misce.—Signa.—One-fourth part to be thrown up the rectum in the treatment of putrid fevers, pro re nata. *M. Chaussier.*

℞. *Acetatis Ammoniæ.—Quantum placet.*

This article, it is said, will dissipate inebriety in less than five minutes.—The dose may be safely ten grains.

Burnt Sponge.

℞. Spongiæ ustæ, ʒj.
Sacchari albi, ℈j.

Misce et divide in chartulas vj.—One three times a day, gradually augmenting the dose. In Bronchocele.

Decoction of Sponge.

℞. Spongiæ concisæ et torrefactæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.

Coque et infuse duodecem horas.—Of this, filtered and rendered palatable by the addition of a little mint water, a table-spoonful or more may be taken every three hours.

In the above preparation we are directed to roast, *without* carbonizing the sponge. Hufeland speaks in high terms of it in bronchocele, and some other forms of scrofula; but considers it a dangerous remedy where there is a predisposition to consumption of the lungs. The efficacy of sponge, burnt or torrefied, is believed to depend on the presence of a small quantity of Iodine.

Draught with Powdered Ginger, &c.

℞. Pulveris Zingiberis, gr. xv.
Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, gr. viij.
Spiritus Cinnamomi, ʒij.
Aquæ, ℥iss.
Misce.—Signa.—To be taken at once. In cases of gout in the stomach.

Camphor Mixture.

℞. Camphoræ, ʒj.
Pulveris gummi Arabici,
——— Sacchari albi, āā. ʒiss.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl.
Aquæ Menthæ, ℥iv.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every two hours.

In reducing camphor to powder, (which must be done before it can be formed into a mixture,) it is necessary to add to it a few drops of alcohol.

Camphor in Milk.

℞. Camphoræ, ʒj.
Lactis bullientis, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio.—This preparation may be taken in the manner as directed in the former.

Camphor Julep.

℞. Camphoræ, ʒj.
Aquæ bullientis, ℥viij.

Fiat mistura.—This preparation should be set aside in a covered vessel for half an hour, and then strained.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose *pro re nata*.

Camphor with Magnesia.

℞. Camphoræ pulverizatæ, ʒj.
Magnesiæ sub-carbonatis, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.
Fiat mistura.

This prescription answers the same purpose as the former. It is considered a more elegant preparation, and is given in the same doses. It should be suffered to settle; and the clear liquor, which is slightly impregnated with the camphor, decanted for use.

Camphor with Myrrh.

℞. Camphoræ pulverizatæ, ʒj.
Pulveris gummi Myrrhæ, ʒss.
——— Sacchari albi, ʒij.
Aquæ fontis, ℥vj.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every two hours.

Mixture with Oil of Turpentine.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ, gtt. cxx.
Pulveris gummi Arabici,
——— Sacchari albi, āā. ʒij.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. lx.
——— Lavendulæ compositæ, ʒij.
Aquæ Menthæ sativæ, ℥v.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose every two hours.

This remedy has gained great reputation in some of the low forms of fever. The author once employed it in the dose prescribed above, in passive hæmorrhage from the bowels, with complete success;

and in hæmorrhage from the bladder, resulting from low fever, he knows it to have been given with equal advantage.

Linctus with Oil of Turpentine.

℞. Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒij.
Mellis optimi, ℥j.
Fiat linctus.—Dose a tea-spoonful night and morning, with a draught of warm tea. In Sciatica.

Emulsion of Phosphorus.

℞. Phosphori puri, gr. ij.
Mucilaginis Arabici, q. s.
Let these articles be carefully and effectually triturated in a mortar, and add gradually as much Aqua Pura as will make an emulsion of ℥vj. then add—
Syrupi simplicis, ℥j.
Liquoris Hoffmani mineralis, gtt. xxx.
Fiat mistura.—Of which the usual dose is a table-spoonful every two hours.

This preparation was originally made by the celebrated Hufeland, and is now taken from Dr. Chapman's Therapeutics, p. 176, vol. 2.

The violence of the remedy, and its very great power, are generally known to physicians. We need hardly repeat the necessity there is for the greatest caution in its administration.

It is sometimes given in sweet oil, but this is said to be extremely nauseous. A saturated solution of æther has also been employed, and is perhaps as neat a mode as any other. This solution contains about eight grains to the ounce.

Mixture of Camphor and Guaiacum.

℞. Tincturæ Opii Camphoratæ,
——— Guaiaci ammoniatæ, āā. ℥j.

Fiat mistura, et signa.—Two tea-spoonsful every two hours. In misplaced and retrocedent gout.

Aromatic Spirit of Hartshorn.

℞. Spiritus Ammoniæ aromatici, ʒij.

Signa.—Twenty drops to be given in half a wine-glassful of water, *pro re nata.* In sudden exhaustion from any cause.

Mustard Seed.

℞. Seminum Sinapeos alb: ℥j.

Signa.—A tea-spoonful of the unbruised seeds two or three times a day. They are said to prove beneficial in costive habits, where the constipation depends upon an inirritable state of the muscular coat of the intestines.—*Paris on Diet, p.* 187.

Infusion of Sassafras, &c.

℞. Corticis Sassafragis, ℥ss.
Radicis Glycyrrhizæ, ʒij.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.

Fiat infusio.—Signa.—One half may be taken in the morning, and the other half in the evening.

Recommended highly by the Germans in many diseases of a scrofulous character.—*Hufeland's Treatise.*

Mustard Whey.

℞. Lactis vaccinæ, ℔j.
Seminum Sinapeos contus: ℥j.

Simmer until the caseous part separates, then strain, and add—
Vini albi, ℥vj.

Signa.—A draught of this whey may be taken every hour or two in low fevers, and cases of debilitated stomach.

Wine Whey.

℞. Lactis vaccinæ, Oss.
Vini albi, (Madeira,) ℥j. vel ℥ij.

Boil the milk and then add the wine.

There are few mild stimulants more employed, or more useful than wine whey. Dr. Chapman speaks of it as having particularly a kindred action with carbonate of ammonia. The dose to be regulated by the circumstances of the case; from four ounces to ten during the day.

Infusion of Cayenne Pepper.

℞. Pulveris Capsici annui, ʒiss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oss.
Fiat infusio.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose in severe colic, or gout in the stomach.

For the external use of it, see Rubefacients.

Infusion of Cloves.

℞. Caryophylli contusi, ʒj.
Aquæ bullientis, Oss.
Fiat infusio.—Signa.—To be employed in the same cases, and in similar doses as the former.

This preparation is also very useful as an adjunct to Bark in intermittent fever.

An Infusion of Ginger,

Is also an excellent stomachic, and may be employed with great benefit in debility of the stomach and bowels.

Mixture with Wine, &c.

℞. Vitelli Ovi, j.
Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. xx.
Misce, et adde—
Vini albi, (Madeira,)
Aquæ Cinnamomi, āā. ℥iij.
—— distillatæ, ℥ij.
Sacchari albi, ʒij.
Signa.—Three spoonsful for a dose. During convalescence from low fevers.

Æthereal Tincture of Iodine.

℞. Iodini, gr. vj.
Ætheris Sulphurici, ʒj.
Misce.—Thirty drops contain one grain of iodine.—Dose. Ten drops twice or three times a day.

Mixture of the Hydriodate of Potash, &c.

℞. Hydriodatis Potassæ, gr. ij.
Sulphatis Magnesiæ, ℥ss.
Tartratis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. ss.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥vj.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful three or four times a day. In scrofula.

Iodine and its preparations have been so seldom employed, that it is difficult to say to what class they properly belong. We have taken the liberty of inserting them here from convenience.

Mixture of Tincture of Iodine, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Iodini, f. ʒj.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, f. ℥ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, f. ℥vj.
Fiat mistura et signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. Employed in cases of ulceration, accompanied by purulent discharge from the meatus auditorius, and where there exists a scrofulous diathesis.—*See Astringents.*

In No. 4, Oct. 1826, of the North American Medical and Surgical Journal, we observe iodine is strongly recommended in cases of bubo, gonorrhœa, scrofula, &c. In the two former diseases, after depletion, M. Richond has derived signal advantages from this remedy. In goitre or bronchocele it has also been successfully used.

Ointment of Iodine and Calomel.

℞. Iodini, partem j.
Calomelanos, partes iss.
Axungiæ, partes xlviij.
The iodine to be first united to the lard, and then the calomel added.

MM. Planc and Souberain, by whom this ointment is proposed, state that these are the only proportions that can be used, without leading to decompositions that will defeat our intentions.

Ointment of Protoiodide of Mercury, &c.

℞. Protoiodidi Hydrargyri, gr. vj.
Acetatis Morphiæ, gr. viij.
Axungiæ, ℥j.
Misce, fiat unguentum.

Recommended by the French physicians in glandular swellings. The morphia is believed by them to prevent the unpleasant effects of iodine when used in the shape of ointment. ***Pelletan.***

Ointment of Protoiodide of Mercury.

℞. Protoiodidi Hydrargyri, ʒj.
Axungiæ, ℥iss.
Fiat unguentum.—Used to accelerate the cicatrization of inveterate venereal ulcers.

An ointment may be made in the same proportions of the *deutoiodide of mercury*. Of course to be used with more caution.

Ointment of Iodate of Zinc.

℞. Iodatis Zinci, ʒj.
Axungiæ, ℥j.
Fiat unguentum.—A drachm to be rubbed on the tumour twice a day.

Dr. Ure recommends the above as a substitute for the ointment of hydriodate of potassa in glandular swellings.

Ointment of Hydriodate of Potash.

℞. Hydriodatis Potassæ, ℈j.
Cerati simplicis, ℥j.
Fiat unguentum.

To be applied to scrofulous swellings, where the skin is unbroken.

CLASS XI.

NARCOTICS.

Narcotics have been denominated *Sedatives*, from their power of diminishing action; *Anodynes*, from their capability of alleviating pain; and *Hypnotics*, or *Soporifics*, from their power of inducing sleep. A few words only will be necessary as general rules for their administration, and any peculiarities that individuals of the class may possess will be noticed under the appropriate prescriptions. It is well known they possess the power of fulfilling two indications, viz. of exciting and depressing the powers of the system.

To obtain the first of these results, it is necessary to begin with small doses, and repeat them frequently, while, in order to arrive at the second, a full dose must be given, and not resorted to again for a considerable length of time. We should also bear in mind, that the system very soon becomes habituated to their action, and the doses must be continually enlarged if it be found necessary to maintain their impression. The difference between the susceptibility to their action when the body is in a morbid or healthy condition, should not be forgotten during their exhibition.

PILLS.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. xij.
Saponis albi, gr. iij.
Misce et divide in pilulas xij.—Of which one is the ordinary dose to produce sleep.

In equal weights of powdered and soft opium, the former is much the more powerful, the latter containing a considerable proportion of water. This should be recollected when we are directing them in the shape of pills.

An opium pill that has been made long enough to become perfectly hard and dry, will be retained by an irritable stomach when a fresh one would be rejected.

Pills of Lupulin.

℞. Lupulinæ puræ, ʒss.
Contunde in mortario, et divide in pilulas x.
Signa.—From two to four pills may be given for a dose.

This substance, we are told by Dr. Ives, contains all the active properties of the hop. It is slightly narcotic, and will prove serviceable in irritable states of the stomach.

The lupulin may be administered in powder, with two parts of white sugar, if it be deemed a preferable mode.

Pills of Acetate of Morphia.

℞. Acetatis morphiæ, gr. iij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.
Signa.—One may be given for a dose, repeated *pro re nata.*

One grain of either of the salts of morphia, is usually estimated as equal to four of opium.

Pills of Lactucarium.

℞. Lactucarii optimi, gr. xij.
Divide in pilulas vj.
Signa.—One for a dose, to be repeated in two hours, if sleep be not procured.

The inspissated juice of the garden lettuce is said to act as a direct sedative, lessening the frequency of the pulse, diminishing the natural heat, and procuring sleep, without inducing the subsequent distressing effects which follow the use of opium.

The Thridace of the French appears to be prepared by a different process from that employed in the preparation of the British Lactucarium. The former is not so highly esteemed in this country as the latter.

Pills of Hyosciamus and Ipecacuanha.

℞. Extracti Hyosciami nigri, gr. x.
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, gr. v.
Misce et divide in pilulas x.—Signa.—One every half hour until relief is procured.

These pills are recommended by Dr. Paris, in his work on diet, in cases of flatulence. They are designed to calm the irritability of the bowels.

Pills of Opium, Hyosciamus, &c.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. iv.
Extracti Hyosciami,
——— Conii, āā. gr. xv.
Fiat massa in pilulas vj. dividenda.—One every night where an anodyne is required.

Pills of Extract of Hyosciamus.

℞. Extracti Hyosciami nigri, ℈j.
Divide in pilulas x.—Of which one may be given every four hours, increasing the dose as required.

This medicine is employed as a substitute for opium, and is said not to constipate the bowels.

Pills of Extract of Stramonium.

℞. Extracti Stramonii, ʒss.
Divide in pilulas xv.—Signa.—One three times a day.

The powdered leaves and seeds are also employed in similar doses. *Vide Expectorants.*

Opiate Confection.

℞. Confectionis Opii, ʒss.
To be given for a dose.—One grain of opium is contained in forty-three grains of the Edinburgh confection.

Pills of Extract of Conium.

℞. Extracti Conii, ʒj.
Pulveris foliorum Conii, q. s., ut fiat massa, et in pilulas xx dividenda.
One of these pills night and morning, may be taken at the commencement, gradually increasing them to two, three, four, or more, as the patient can bear them.

The efficacy of narcotic plants is influenced by soil, climate, exposure, and cultivation; and the extracts by the season when the plants are gathered, and the mode of preparing them. Physicians would do well therefore to make themselves acquainted with the quality of the article they prescribe, inasmuch as there may be a fatal difference between two parcels of different ages, modes of preparation, &c.—*Vide Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.—On Narcotic Extracts, Vol. II.*

Pills of Opium, Digitalis, &c.

℞. Pulveris Opii,
——— Digitalis, āā. gr. vj.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.
Signa.—One to be taken every four hours. In Asthma, &c.

Pills of Extract of Conium and Calomel.

℞. Extracti Conii, ℈ij.
Calomelanos, gr. xv.
Misce.—Fiant pilulæ xv.—Signa.—One three times a day. In pseudo-syphilitic affections.

Pills of Powdered Nux Vomica.

℞. Pulveris Nucis vomicæ, ʒss.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ x.
Signa.—One to be given two or three times a day, closely watching the effects. In paralysis.

Pills of the Resin of Nux Vomica.

℞. Extracti Nucis vomicæ resinosi, gr. x.
Divide in pilulas xv.—One pill twice a day, gradually augmenting until tetanic effects are produced.

Pills of Strychnia.

℞. Strychniæ, gr. ij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xxiv.
Of which one pill may be given once or twice a day, according to the idiosyncrasy of the patient.

This latter medicine is still more powerful than the two former: for their mode of preparation, manner of exhibition, and peculiar effects, see Majendie's Formulary, page 82. It is only necessary in this place to observe, that great nicety is requisite in dividing the mass into pills of equal strength.

Pills of Brucia.

℞. Bruciæ puræ, gr. xij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiat massa.
Divide in pilulas xxiv.
Signa.—One pill may be taken four times a day, and gradually increased.

Tincture of Brucia.

℞. Alcohol, ℥j.
Bruciæ puræ, gr. xviij.
Fiat tinctura.—From six to twenty-four drops may be taken in a draught or drinks.

Brucia may be obtained both from the nux vomica, and false angustura bark. That from the latter, is preferable for medicinal purposes, as that from the former is apt to contain some strychnia. Brucia possesses the properties of strychnia, but in a less degree. It may be administered in doses of one, two, and three grains, in cases of paralysis, without fear of accidents. The dose, however, should always be at the minimum, at first, and gradually augmented.

Tincture of Strychnia.

℞. Alcohol, ℥j.
Strychniæ, gr. iij.
Fiat tinctura.—This tincture to be given by drops, from six to twenty-four, in draughts or drinks.

Draught of Strychnia.

℞. Strychniæ puræ, gr. j.
Sacchari albi, ℥ij.
Acidi acetici, gtt. ij.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥ij.
Fiat haustus.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful morning and evening.

Strychnia forms with acids a variety of salts, which generally are very soluble; and for this reason much more active than the alkali uncombined. These may be resorted to when the system becomes habituated to the action of strychnia. The commencing dose of the salts, should not be greater than that of the alkaloid. It should be borne in mind, that this

substance will be increased by all acid drinks, such as lemonade, both in solubility and power.—*See Majendie's Formulary, Edit. 5. p. 12.*

MIXTURES, TINCTURES, &c.

Opiate Mixture.

℞. Pulveris Opii, ℈ss.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful may be taken every two hours, so that the whole be consumed in twenty-four. In cases of tetanus and colica pictonum.

Hemlock Mixture.

℞. Succi Conii spissati, ʒss.
Syrupi Papaveris albi, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vij.
Misce.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day for a dose.

Tincture of Resin of Nux Vomica.

℞. Extracti Nucis vomicæ exsiccati, gr. iij.
Spiritus vini rectificati, ℥j.
Fiat tinctura.—This tincture to be given in doses of fifteen or twenty drops in any kind of drink.

This preparation, and the pills made of the resin of nux vomica, have been successfully used in cases of general and local paralysis. The tincture may be employed in frictions on paralysed or emaciated parts; a mode much resorted to in Italy.

Opiate Collyrium.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. j.
Camphoræ, gr. v.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥j.
Misce, et fiat collyrium.

Anodyne Draught.

℞. Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xv. vel. xxv.
Syrupi Papaveris, ℥ij.
Spiritus Cinnamomi, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iss.
Misce.—Signa.—Anodyne draught. Laudanum is very disagreeable to some persons; combined as above, the taste may be covered.

As the regulation of doses for children is, to the young practitioner, one of the most difficult parts of prescribing, and as laudanum is an article so universally employed in their diseases, we subjoin the following graduated table from Dr. Dorsey's Syllabus, 1817, page 36.

For a child at birth, or within a month after	½ to 1 drop.
Under a year old	½ to 2 or 3
From one to two years of age	1 to 5
From two to five	2 to 8
From five to ten	5 to 15
From ten to fifteen	10 to 20
At fifteen years	15 to 20
For an adult	25 to 30

It is important in the employment of this remedy, that it should be a *saturated* tincture, and perfectly transparent. For these reasons it should be obtained from the apothecary in small quantities, as it is liable to deposit part of the opium; hence the liquid near the surface is weaker, and causes that in the bottom of the vial to be very strong, if it be shaken before using. Infants have been destroyed by the exhibition of *thick laudanum.* Physicians, therefore, should always examine the vial, if any be in the possession of a family, before trusting the nurse to give a dose to a child.

Solution of Acetate of Morphia.

℞. Acetatis Morphiæ, gr. xvj.
Aquæ distillatæ, ʒvj.
Acidi acetici diluti, ʒij.
Misce.—The dose is from six to twenty-four drops.

This preparation, as also the sulphate of morphia, has been much employed in Paris; they are stated to produce all the beneficial effects of opium, without any of the inconveniences attending that substance. The effects of these salts are not, however, precisely similar. One will sometimes agree with a patient when the other will produce some unpleasant symptom.

Tincture of Lupulin.

℞. Lupulinæ puræ contusæ, ℥j.
Alcohol, ℥ij.
Digest for six days in a close vessel. Strain, filter, and add a sufficient quantity of alcohol to make ℥iij. of the tincture. Of this from ʒss. to ʒij. may be taken for a dose. *See Pharmacologia, art. Humulus.*

Tincture of Hops.

℞. Tincturæ Lupulorum, ℥j.
Signa.—Of this a tea-spoonful may be taken as a narcotic in cases where opium is inadmissible.

Hops are also given in the form of infusion; for which see tonics. Enclosed in a bag, they have acquired some celebrity as a pillow. Their soporific powers, however, when thus employed, are very equivocal.

Tincture of Opium and Oil of Turpentine.

℞. Tincturæ Opii, ℥j.
Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ss.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful every hour, may be given in delirium tremens.

The turpentine may be added or omitted at the discretion of the physician, and the quantity of laudanum in some cases may be doubled. We have given two tea-spoonsful every hour until ℥ij. of laudanum were taken, with success. We do not believe in the doctrine, however, that opium in this disease may be administered almost *ad libitum* without danger. On the contrary, we are well assured that death has been caused by the excessive use of this narcotic in delirium tremens.

Syrup of Acetate of Morphia.

℞. Acetatis Morphiæ, gr. iv.
Syrupi simplicis, ℔j.
Misce.—Signa.—Two tea-spoonsful may be taken for a dose, and repeated *pro re nata.*

The syrup of the sulphate of morphia may be made in the same proportions, and given in the same doses. The latter salt has one superiority over the former, viz. that the acetate when dissolved in water is decomposed, two salts resulting, the one soluble, the other not. From this objection the sulphate is exempt.

Majendie states that, by alternating these new alkaline remedies, we may prolong the effect without increasing the dose. If this observation be correct it is well worth remembering.—*Majendie's Formulary, p. 24.*

Denarcotized Laudanum.

℞. Tincturæ Opii sine Narcotina.

This preparation, now common in all our shops, was proposed by Robiquet. It is said to relieve pain, and induce sleep, without producing the ordinary sequelæ of opium or laudanum.

Black Drop.

℞. Tincturæ Opii acetatæ, ʒi.

From six to eight drops of this preparation may be given to an adult for a dose. It is said to be three times the strength of laudanum, but has obtained celebrity from the fact, that it equally promotes the ends of laudanum, without affecting the head and stomach. Where it cannot be had, it is stated by Dr. Chapman, that by giving the alcoholic tincture of opium in vinegar, we obtain nearly the same results.

Elixir Paregoric.

℞. Tincturæ Opii camphoratæ.

A tea-spoonful of this may be given to an adult for a dose. It is principally employed as an expectorant.

Wine of Opium.

The dose of the Vinum Opii is the same as the spirituous tincture; though we believe it is seldom employed, except as an external application to chronic inflammation of the eyes.

Tincture of Digitalis.

℞. Tincturæ Digitalis, ʒij.

Of which ten drops may be given at first twice or three times a day, increasing the quantity as the system becomes accustomed to it. The peculiar character of this remedy should induce caution in giving it.

For its particular applications and effects, see Expectorants and Diuretics.

Infusion and Tincture of Digitalis.

Vide **Diuretics and Expectorants.**

Infusion of Conium.

℞. Foliorum Conii, ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio et cola.—Signa.—To be applied as a wash to cancerous and scirrhous ulcers.

A cataplasm is also employed for the same purpose, made by mixing the powdered leaves with bread and water poultice.

Solution of the Extract of Belladonna.

℞. Extracti Belladonnæ, ℈j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iij.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be applied to the eye in cases of cataract, for the purpose of dilating the pupil and exposing the lens.

The extract of belladonna is occasionally given in doses of a grain three or four times a day.

Ointment of Belladonna.

℞. Extracti Belladonnæ, ʒij.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥ij.
Adipis suilli, ℥ij.
Fiat unguentum.—To be applied to the neck of the uterus in rigidity of that part, occasioned by disease, or previous to delivery. It is said to act on the same principle as it does in dilating the iris. The application to be made for some time by means of a syringe with a wide mouth. *M. Chaussier.*

Infusion of Hyosciamus Niger.

℞. Foliorum Hyosciami nigri, ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—Employed as an external application to cancerous, scrofulous, and other indolent ulcers.

Decoction of Bitter Sweet.

℞. Dulcamaræ stipitum, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Ojss.
Boil to a pint and strain.

Dr. Chapman directs a wine-glassful to be taken frequently, and gradually increased, until a pint is consumed daily, in chronic eruptions, &c. The same preparation is employed as a wash.

Decoction of Stramonium in Milk.

℞. Foliorum Stramonii, ℥ij.
Lactis recentis, Oiss.
Boil to a pint and strain. Apply to gouty, rheumatic, and other painful swellings.

Stramonium ointment is a very good application to piles, &c. &c.—*Chap. Therap. p.* 254.

Solution of Extract of Belladonna.

℞. Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. iij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—Two or three drops twice or thrice a day, to a child under a year old, and an additional drop for every additional year.

Belladonna has been recently used in Germany as a preventive of scarlatina. The extract, if given for several days, produces a scarlet eruption, and affection of the fauces, analogous to those of scarlatina; and it is said that this factitious disease is sufficient to prevent the access of the real one.

Opium Enema.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. ij.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥ss.
Lactis tepefacti, ℥ij.
Misce pro enemate.

Opium Enema.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. iij. vel iv.
Axungiæ Porcinæ, ℥j.
Melt them together with a gentle heat, and when of a proper warmth inject the mixture with a small syringe.

Solution of Opium in Lime Water, &c.

℞. Extracti Opii, gr. j.
Aquæ Calcis,
Olei Amygdalæ dulcis, āā. ʒiij.
Fiat mistura.—Recommended by Dr. Sibergundi of Dorsten in the treatment of sore nipples. It is to be applied to the parts on dossils of lint.

Laudanum Enema.

℞. Tincturæ Thebaicæ, ʒj.
Infusionis Lini, ℥ij.
Fiat enema.

It is generally observed that three times the quantity of a remedy may be thrown into the rectum that may be taken into the stomach. As regards opium, however, we believe it to be too much, particularly in children. Indeed, it is an unsettled point in therapeutics, whether remedies act most powerfully upon the rectum or the stomach.

Suppository of Opium.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. ij.
Saponis albi, gr. iv.
Misce bene.—Introduce into the rectum, when an enema cannot be administered.

Plaster of Opium, &c.

℞. Opii puri,
Camphoræ, āā. ʒss.
Emplastri Lithargyri, ʒij.
Melt the plaster, and having previously powdered the other articles, mix them gradually, stirring it. For local pains.

Plaster of Opium.

℞. Pulveris Opii,
——— Camphoræ,
——— Saponis albi, āā. ʒj.
Tincturæ Thebaicæ, q. s.—ut fiat emplastrum.

This plaster is recommended by Dr. Dewees, and is employed in the same cases as the above. Another, and the most common plan, is to spread Theriaci Andromachi on leather of the size required, and cover it with powdered opium, sprinkling a little laudanum to promote the adhesion of the opium.

CLASS XII.

ANTISPASMODICS.

ANTISPASMODICS are those medicines which allay spasm, and compose the irregular actions of the nervous system. Some of the most powerful of them are derived from the class of Narcotics.

Pills of Assafœtida and Soap.

℞. Gummi Assafœtidæ, ʒj.
Saponis albi, gr. x.
Aquæ fontis, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xx.
Two or four of these pills may be taken for a dose and repeated *pro re nata.*
Pilulæ Assafœtidæ cum aloe, et
——— ——— cum Rheo.

May be given in the same doses as those made with soap only.

Opium Pills.

As under Narcotics.

Pills with Castor and Salt of Amber.

℞. Castorei, ʒj.
Acidi Succinici, ʒss.
Extracti Gentianæ, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xxiv.
Dose three pills night and morning. In hysteria.

Calomel Pills.

As under Sialagogues.

Pills of Musk, Camphor, &c.

℞. Moschi optimi, ℈ss.
Camphoræ, ℈j.
Gummi Ammoniaci, ℈ij.
Opii purificati, gr. iv.
Misce, et fiant pilulæ singulæ gr. iv.
Signa.—The dose may be four or five in the twenty-four hours.
In nervous diseases. *M. A. Richard.*

Bolus with Valerian and Rust of Iron.

℞. Pulveris radicis Valerianæ, ʒj.
Sub-carbonatis Ferri, ℈ss.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s., ut fiat bolus.
One three times a day.

Bolus with Musk and Camphor.

℞. Camphoræ, gr. v.
Moschi, gr. xv.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiat bolus.
Signa.—To be taken at once.

This is a strong dose, but can be readily modified by the practitioner.

To confine the aroma, musk should always be kept in vials, whether in the form of pills or otherwise.

Bolus with Musk and Sub-carbonate of Ammonia.

℞. Moschi,
Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, āā. ℈ss.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiat bolus.
To be taken every third hour.

Recommended in mortification accompanied with spasmodic action.

Musk Mixture.

℞. Moschi optimi, ʒij.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Pulveris gummi Arabici, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every hour or two hours.

Mixture with Musk, &c.

℞. Misturæ Moschatæ, ℥vj.
Tincturæ Opii camphoratæ, ℥ss.
——— Valerianæ ammoniatæ, ʒj.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful three of four times a day. For children in pertussis.

Tincture of Assafœtida, Castor, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Assafœtidæ,
——— Castorei, āā. ℥ss.
Aquæ Ammoniæ, ʒij.
Misce.—A tea-spoonful may be taken in a glass of water for a dose.

Hoffman's Anodyne and Laudanum.

℞. Liquoris Anodyni Hoffmani, ʒiij.
Tincturæ Thebaicæ, gtt. lxxx.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every one or two hours. In hysteria, &c.

Mixture with Assafœtida, &c.

℞. Assafœtidæ, ʒj.
Aquæ Menthæ piperis, ℥iss.
Fiat solutio, et adde—
Tincturæ Valerianæ ammoniatæ, ʒij.
——— Castorei, ʒiij.
Ætheris sulphurici, ʒj.
Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose every second hour. In hysteria.

Tincture of Valerian and Hoffman's Anodyne.

℞. Liquoris Hoffmani mineralis,
Tincturæ Valerianæ, āā. ℥j.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, *pro re nata.*—Shaking the vial each time.

Mixture with Æther and Laudanum.

℞. Ætheris Sulphurici, ʒij.
Sacchari Albi,
Gummi Acaciæ, āā. ʒiss.
Tincturæ Thebaicæ, gtt. lx.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥ij.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful every hour. In cramp of the stomach, &c.

Solution of Boracic Acid, &c.

℞. Syrupi simplicis, ℥j.
Acidi boracici, ʒj.
Infusionis Tiliæ vel fœniculi, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—A small table-spoonful three or four times a day.

The above is often employed by the French in cerebral affections. ***Ratier's Formulary.***

Assafœtida Enema.

℞. Assafœtidæ, ʒij.
Decocti Avenæ, ℥x. vel ℥xij.
Misce pro enemate.—Tinc. Opii may be added *pro re nata.* In hysteria, spasmodic colic, &c.

Musk Clyster.

℞. Moschi, gr. xij.
Sacchari purificati, ℈ij.
Gummi Acaciæ contriti, ℈jss.
Spiritus Ammoniæ, gtt. xxx.
Infusionis Lini, ℥iv.
Fiat enema.—For children seized with convulsions.

Confection of Opium, &c.

℞. Confectionis Opii, ℥vj.
Tincturæ Camphoræ, ℥x.
Aceti distillati, ℥ij.
Misce.—To be applied as a plaster warm to the region of the stomach. In vomitings, &c.

Opiate Plaster.

As under Narcotics.

Hemlock Plaster.

As under Narcotics.

Tobacco Clyster.

As under Cathartics.

CLASS XIII.

SIALAGOGUES.

Those medicines which increase the salivary secretion are denominated Sialagogues. In forming these into a *class* in this place, we trespass somewhat upon the arrangement of Dr. Chapman, but merely from a motive of convenience; for we agree with him that such a class is better expunged from the Materia Medica, at the same time that it appeared necessary to introduce it here, in order to place the mercurial preparations in stronger relief than could otherwise be done.

Pills of Calomel.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. xij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.
Signa.—One morning and evening, and if necessary until salivation is excited.

Pills of Corrosive Sublimate.

℞. Muriatis Hydrargyri,
——— Ammoniæ, āā. gr. v.
Aquæ distillatæ, gtt. xxx. vel xl.
Conservæ rosarum, ℈j.
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xl.
Of which give one pill three or four times a day. In lues venerea.

Pills with Corrosive Sublimate and Hemlock.

℞. Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. vj.
Solvantur in—
Aqua distillata, q. s. et adde—
Succi Conii spissati, ʒj. cum
Pulvere Conii, q. s., ut fiat massa, in pilulas xlviij. dividenda.

These pills contain the same quantity of mercury as the former, and may be given in the same number, and for the same purpose.

Pills of Acetate of Mercury.

℞. Acetatis Hydrargyri,
Mannæ optimæ,
Pulveris Acaciæ, āā. ϑj.
Aquæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xx.
Of which let three be taken every night, till a gentle salivation is excited.

This preparation is said to be the mildest of the mercurial salts, and is less apt to disturb the bowels, but it is believed to be less efficacious in arresting the venereal disease.

The effect of the mercurial preparations upon children is sometimes very serious, and even fatal. So powerful upon them is the action of this medicine, that a profuse, or even gentle salivation, will sometimes produce mortification and destruction to the jaw, cheek, and lip. This, however, does not often happen, but is such a shocking occurrence, that their gums should be frequently and carefully examined whilst they are taking mercury. It is, nevertheless, a fact, that a disease precisely similar in all its features occasionally attacks children who are badly cloathed and fed, though no mercury has been given to them.

Pills with Calomel, Camphor, &c.

℞. Calomelanos,
Camphoræ, āā. ℈j.
Pulveris Opii, gr. xij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xx.
Signa.—One or two to be taken morning, noon, and night. In cases where calomel by itself causes purging.

Blue Mercurial Pills.

℞. Massæ ex Hydrargyro, ℈iss.
Divide in pilulas xij.
Signa.—One may be taken three or four times a day, according to circumstances.

If they should produce any effect upon the bowels not desired, Pulv. Opii. gr. ss. may be added. The mass directed in the American Pharmacopœia contains one grain of mercury in every two and a half grains. One grain is contained in four of the Edinburgh—and in three of the London and Dublin.

Calomel Pills.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. ij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.
Of which one may be taken every one or two hours. In cases of marasmus.

The above prescription is inserted here because no place in the book appeared more suitable.

The use of calomel in minute doses has become very general, and certainly if we may be allowed to give our experience, very deservedly so. In the hepatic and intestinal complaints of children, it is productive of the happiest results when carefully managed.—*Vide Ayr on Marasmus.*

Powder of Mercury and Chalk with Ipecacuanha.

℞. Hydrargyri cum creta, ℈j.
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ℈ss.
Misce. Fiant chartulæ vj.
Signa.—One night and morning in syrup.

Recommended by Dr. Paris, in those cases of dyspepsia in which the biliary secretion is impaired. He prefers it in these cases to every other form of mercury.

Compound Powder of Sub-sulphate of Mercury.

℞. Hydrargyri sub-sulphatis, gr. j.
Pulveris Asari, ʒiss.
Misce et divide in chartulas viij.
Signa.—One of these may be used as an Errhine, morning and evening. In Gutta Serena, Ozœna, and after the removal of Polypi.

Pills of the Red Oxide of Mercury.

℞. Oxidi Hydrargyri rubri, gr. iij.
Pulveris Opii, gr. j.
Olei Caryophilli, gtt. ij.
Fiant pilulæ iij.—Signa.—One pill every night for a week. In venereal cases.

This preparation was formerly used by the celebrated J. Hunter, but from its harshness it is now generally superseded by others.

Mixture with Muriate of Mercury.

℞. Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. ij.
Aquæ fontis, ℥vj.
Spiritus Cinnamomi,
Syrupi simplicis, āā. ℥j.
Misce.—Dose.—One or two large spoonsful, twice or thrice a day. In venereal cases.

Spirituous Solution of Corrosive Sublimate.

℞. Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. ij.
Spiritus vini tenuoris, ℥iv.
Solve.—Of which a table-spoonful, night and morning, may be taken in a draught of decoction of Sarsaparilla.

The muriate of mercury is decidedly preferred by some physicians in the treatment of syphilis. John Hunter was of opinion, however, that the disease was more liable to recur, after its use, than when some of the other preparations had been employed.

Strong Mercurial Ointment.

℞. Unguenti Hydrargyri fortis, ℥j.
One drachm of this ointment to be rubbed on the inside of the thighs, before the fire, every night.

It is by some physicians recommended to employ the warm bath, before using this ointment, while others consider it useless. We think the practice may occasionally be beneficial. The hands of the person rubbing it on, if it be an attendant, should be enveloped in a bladder, or gloves made of oiled silk.

Strong Mercurial Ointment with Camphor.

℞. Unguenti Hydrargyri fortis, ℥j.
Camphoræ, ʒj.
Misce.—To be employed as the former.

Masticatory with Pellitory, &c.

℞. Pulveris radicis Pyrethri,
Resinæ Mastich: āā. ʒj.
Let these be dissolved together by a moderate application of heat: then divide the mass into two equal parts. One of these lumps may be chewed at pleasure. In tooth-ache and paralytic affections of the tongue.

Mixture of Pellitory, Opium, &c.

℞. Radicis Pyrethri contusæ, ℥ss.
Aceti distillati, ℥vj.
Gummi Opii, gr. iij.
Digest in a sand bath for an hour.—Signa.—A spoonful to be held in the mouth and frequently renewed. Used in the same cases as the former.

There are several other substances, such as polygala senega, nitric acid, &c. which occasionally excite salivation; but as this is simply one effect of these remedies, and one of little consequence, they are treated of under more appropriate heads.

Mercurial Lotion.

℞. Muriatis Hydrargyri, ʒj.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥vj.
Solve et adde—
Sal Ammoniaci, ʒij.
Potassæ nitratis, ℥ss.
Fiat lotio.—Principally used as a wash in itch.—*Good's Study of Med.* vol. iv.

Antacrid Tincture.

℞. Guaiaci pulveris, ℥j.
Balsami Canadensis, ℥j.
Hydrargyri muriatis, ϑj.
Olei Sassafragis, ʒij.
Spiritus Vini Rectificati, ℥viij.
Dissolve the Corrosive Sublimate in one-half the Spirit, and then add it to the other ingredients.—Signa.—Of this, from ten to twenty drops may be taken morning and evening, in wine or water.

This form of exhibiting corrosive sublimate is of ancient date; but has been lately employed by Dr. Emerson and other practitioners of this place in lues venerea, &c.

Antacrid Ointment.

℞. Hydrargyri Oxidi rubri, ℥ss.
——— Sub-muriatis, ℥ij.
Acetatis Plumbi, ℥j.
Cera Alba, ℥iv.
Olei Olivæ optimi, ℥vj.
Olei Bergamot: gtt. xx.

Rub the two mercurial preparations with water to an impalpable powder—then dry them, and add the acetate of lead. Melt the oil and wax together, and add the other ingredients gradually—stirring the mixture.

This ointment has some celebrity in the cure of tetter, and some other obstinate cutaneous diseases.

Ointment of Red Precipitate, &c.

℞. Oxidi Hydrargyri rubri, gr. x.
Sulphatis Zinci, ℈j.
Axungiæ purificatæ, ℥ij.

Fiat unguentum.

Recommended by Professor Dupuytren in obstinate chronic ophthalmia depending on a scrofulous diathesis.

Anti-herpetic Ointment.

℞. Sub-sulphatis Hydrargyri flavæ, ℥j.
Tincturæ Opii, ℥j.
Sulphuris Sublimati, ℥ss.
Axungiæ, ℥j.

Fiat unguentum.—This has been successfully used in herpes alternated with the simple water bath by *M. Cullerier.*

CLASS XIV.

TONICS.

Those medicines are considered Tonics, which impart strength to the system without subjecting it to any preternatural excitement during their operation. They stimulate, however, in a secondary manner, by gradually increasing the force of the circulation, and by restoring the digestive and secretory functions to a more healthy state. Considerable perseverance is often necessary in giving any one of this class a fair trial; and when one fails, we may often resort with success to another; much also may sometimes be gained by alternating them.

POWDERS, &c.

Powder of Peruvian Bark.

℞. Pulveris Cinchonæ optimæ.

A drachm or a tea-spoonful to be taken every hour in wine, water, or milk, during the intermission of fever and ague.

It is directed by some practitioners to suspend the bark till within a few hours of the expected paroxysm; and by a few others to administer it during the hot stage of the disease. We have generally found it to be the most successful plan to commence imme-

diately after the paroxysm has ended, and give every hour a dose of the remedy until the expected period of its return, and if the chill does not recur to continue it in smaller quantities for several days.

Powder of Peruvian Bark and Cloves.

℞. Pulveris Cinchonæ,
Super-tartratis Potassæ, āā. ℥j.
Pulveris Caryophilli, ʒj.
Misce.—Dose.—A drachm and a half every second hour.

This compound will sometimes succeed when the bark alone fails.

Powder of Peruvian Bark and Sulphate of Magnesia.

℞. Pulveris Cinchonæ,
Sulphatis Magnesiæ, āā. ʒvj.
Fiat pulvis, et divide in partes æquales iv.—One to be taken every two hours, where purging is required.

Powder of Peruvian Bark, Snake Root, &c.

℞. Pulveris Cinchonæ, ℥ss.
——— Serpentariæ, ʒj.
Sodæ sub-carbonatis, gr. xl.
Misce.—Divide in chartulas iv.—Signa.—One to be given every two hours. In obstinate intermittents.

If the bark should purge when given alone, a little opium may be added: when it oppresses the stomach, cloves, as in a former prescription. If costiveness should follow, rhubarb, or sulphate of magnesia may be used. The alkali in the above preparation will correct acidity if it be caused by the Cinchona.

Powder of Angustura Bark.

℞. Pulveris Cuspariæ febrifugæ, ℥ss.

Divide in chartulas vj.—Of which one may be taken three or four times a day, in water or any other vehicle.

This remedy we learn has been successfully employed in uterine hæmorrhage.

Powder of Sub-carbonate of Iron.

℞. Pulveris sub-carbonatis Ferri, ℥j.
Divide in chartulas iv.—Signa.—One every six hours in molasses. In Chorea, Neuralgia, &c.

The above remedy we are told has been successfully used in these very painful affections, both in England and America. The dose is sometimes carried as far as ℥ss. every four or six hours, after antiphlogistic treatment, if the latter be required.

Powder of Colomba, Ginger, &c.

℞. Pulveris Colombæ,
——— sub-carbonatis Ferri,
——— Rhei,
——— Zingiberis, āā. ʒj.
Misce.—Fiant Doses xij.—One to be taken three times a day, in molasses.

Powder of Colomba and Tartrate of Iron.

℞. Tartratis Ferri, ℈ij.
Pulveris Colombæ, ʒj.
Fiant pulveres iv.—Signa.—One every three or four hours, in syrup.

Powder with Rust of Iron, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Ferri, ℈ij.
Sub-carbonatis Ferri, ʒiss.
Divide in pulveres xij.—Signa.—One to be taken morning, noon, and night, in syrup or molasses.

Powder of Prussiate of Iron and Guaiacum.

℞. Prussiatis Ferri,
Pulveris Guaiaci, āā. ʒj.
Misce et divide in chartulas xij.—Signa.—One three times a day.

This prescription has been successfully employed in obstinate intermittents.

Pills of Extract of Bark, &c.

℞. Extracti Cinchonæ,
——— Gentianæ, āā. ʒj.
Sulphatis Ferri, ʒss.
Pulveris Myrrhæ, ʒj.
Olei Carui, gtt. x.
Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ lx.
Signa.—Three to be taken three times a day.

Pills of Sulphate of Quinia, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Quiniæ, gr. x.
Conservæ Rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ x.
Signa—One to be given every hour in the apyrexia of intermittent fever.

There is also another principle obtained from the cinchona lancifolia, or pale bark, which possesses very nearly the same powers as the first. This is called *Cinchonia*. These preparations produce all the effects of the Peruvian bark, and have now almost entirely superseded it. The sulphate of quinia affects the chest of the consumptive patient with tightness in an equal degree with the bark; and we have several times observed it to produce a soreness of the mouth exactly resembling that resulting from mercury. The observations of some of our friends have confirmed this fact.

A substance has lately been discovered in the bark of the willow, *(Salix helix,)* which is proved not to be alkaline, but which answers all the purposes of quinia in the cure of intermittent fevers. It is called salicine, and has been used both in France and Italy. —*Vide Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, Vol. II. No.* 3.

Pills of Ammoniuret of Copper.

℞. Cupri ammoniati, ℈j.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xxx.
Signa.—One or two to be taken at bed time. In Epilepsy.

Pills of Sulphate of Quinia and Carbonate of Ammonia.

℞. Sulphatis Quiniæ, gr. xij.
Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, gr. xxiv.
Misce.—Fiant pilulæ vj.—Signa.—One every hour, beginning six hours before the expected paroxysm.

These pills are large, but we have succeeded with them when quinia alone and in smaller doses had proved unavailing. They may also be combined advantageously with the oil of black pepper, or other essential oils, in cases of irritable stomach.

Febrifuge Boluses.

℞. Pulveris Cinchonæ, ℥j.
Muriatis Ammoniæ,
Carbonatis ———, āā. gr. xij.
Tartratis Antimonii, gr. xviij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiat massa et divide in bolos xlviij.
Signa.—One to be taken four times a day, during the apyrexia of fever. *Hôtel Dieu.*

Pills of Piperina.

℞. Piperinæ puræ, gr. xij.
Extracti Gentianæ, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.
Signa.—One every hour during the apyrexia of fever.

This is one of the new remedies lately introduced to notice and practice. It is prepared from the black pepper, and is said to possess considerable febrifuge powers. It sometimes vomits, purges, or produces diaphoresis; and, therefore, requires caution in its administration. It may be given in mixture, if preferred.

Pills of Arsenic, &c.

℞. Arsenici albi, gr. ij.
Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.
Saponis venetæ, gr. viij.
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, q. s., ut fiat massa in pilulas xx. dividenda.

Signa.—One four times a day, increased gradually according to circumstances. In intermittent fever and local diseases of an intermittent character. *Dr. Meigs.*

Pills with the Sulphate of Copper.

℞. Sulphatis Cupri, gr. iv.
Extracti Cinchonæ, gr. xxxij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiat massa, in pilulas xvj. dividenda.

One to be taken four times a day. In obstinate intermittents.

Pills of the Oxide of Bismuth.

℞. Sub-nitratis vel oxidi Bismuthi, ʒj.
Mucilaginis gummi Acaciæ, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xxx.

Signa.—One to be taken every two hours. In dyspepsia.

Pills of Muriate of Ammonia, Arsenic, &c.

℞. Muriatis Ammoniæ, ʒss.
Pulveris Opii, gr. viij.
Arsenici albi, gr. vj.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xxxij.

Of which one may be given three times a day. In intermittent fever.

These pills are strongly recommended by some practitioners. Much care is requisite in preparing them.

Pills of Muriate of Ammonia, Iron, &c.

℞. Muriatis Ammoniæ et Ferri, ℈j.
Pulveris Rhei, gr. viij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiat massa in pilulas v. dividenda.

This remedy is recommended in Rachitis, and is to be continued with one pill a day for a fortnight, and then intermitted for the same length of time and again resumed. The intention of this direction appears to be to prevent the system from becoming habituated to the medicine.

Pills of Oxide of Zinc.

℞. Oxidi Zinci, ℈ij.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ x.
Signa.—One three or four times a day. In epilepsy, chorea, &c.

Dr. Chapman speaks favourably of this medicine, and recommends the above dose to begin with, and gradually to increase it.

Pills of Steel Filings.

℞. Limaturæ Ferri, gr. xvj.
Extracti Gentianæ, q. s., ut fiat massa.—Divide in pilulas vj.
Signa.—One three times a day, followed by a draught of some bitter infusion.

Pills of the Extract of Quassia.

℞. Extracti Quassiæ mollis, ʒj.
Pulveris Gentianæ, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xx.
Of which one may be taken three or four times a day, succeeded by a wine-glassful of the infusion of quassia.

This is one of the purest bitters, and where we wish the effect of this class only, we cannot select a more appropriate preparation.

Pills of Nitrate of Silver, &c.

℞. Nitratis Argenti, gr. iij.
Pulveris Opii, ʒss.
——— Camphoræ,
——— Nucis moschatæ, āā. ℈j.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s., ut fiat massa.—Divide in pilulas xlv.

Dose.—One morning and evening. In chorea and epilepsy.

Pills of the Sulphate of Iron.

℞. Sulphatis Ferri, ʒj.
Extracti Gentianæ, q. s., ut fiat massa.—Divide in pilulas xxx.

One to be taken morning, noon, and night. In dyspepsia.

Pills of Nitrate of Silver.

℞. Nitratis Argenti, gr. iij.
Micæ panis, ʒss.
Aquæ fontanæ, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.

Signa.—One to be taken night and morning, gradually increasing them as the case may demand. The nitrate of silver should first be dissolved in a little water, and the crumbs of bread afterwards added; and a glass mortar should always be employed to compound them in.

Electuary of Cinchona, Rust of Iron, &c.

℞. Pulveris Cinchonæ optimæ,
——— Sub-carbonatis Ferri, āā. ℥j.
Balsami Copaivæ, q. s., ut fiat electuarium.

To be made, (by the patient,) into pills of the ordinary size. Of which four may be taken three times a day.

Pills of the Nitro-Muriate of Gold.

℞. Nitro-muriatis Auri, gr. v.
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ radicis, ʒiss.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s., ut fiat massa, in pilulas lxxv. dividenda.

Signa.—One or two thrice a day. In syphilis, &c.

This metal is placed under the head of tonics by Dr. Chapman, and we have followed his example. Although once much extolled, it is now seldom used.

Pills of Ammoniuret of Copper and Extract of Quassia.

℞. Cupri Ammoniati, ʒss.
Extracti Quassiæ mollis, ʒiss.
Misce, et divide in pilulas xxx.—Of which one may be taken three times a day. In nervous diseases.

MIXTURES, &c.

Griffith's Myrrh Mixture.

℞. Gummi Myrrhæ, ʒj.
Sulphatis Ferri, ϑj.
Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ʒj.
Sacchari Purificati, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Dose.—A table-spoonful according to circumstances. Employed as a tonic in phthisis.

Mixture of Sulphuric Acid, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Ferri, gr. ij.
Acidi sulphurici, gtt. x.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥j.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, to be repeated every two, three, or four hours. Designed for children.

Vinous Infusion of Carbonate of Iron, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Ferri, ℥iss.
Pulveris radicis Gentianæ,
Corticis Aurantii contusæ, āā. ℥ss.
Vini Lusitanici rubri, Oij.
Macerate for two or three days, and give a wine-glassful two or three times a day. In dyspepsia arising from intemperance.

Mixture with Tincture of Bark and Citrate of Potash.

℞. Succi Limonis recentis, ℥jss.
Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ʒj.
Tincturæ Cinchonæ, ℥j.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iij.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. In cases where it is desirable to promote the insensible perspiration whilst we are giving the Bark.

Decoction of Cinchona.

℞. Corticis Cinchonæ contusæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontis frigidæ, Oj.
Boil for ten minutes—and while hot add—
Serpentariæ radicis, ℥ss.
Corticis Aurantii contusæ, ʒij.
And suffer them to infuse for half an hour near the fire in a covered vessel.—Dose.—A wine-glassful every hour.

If the bark be boiled longer than ten minutes it deposits extractive and resinous matter, becomes paler, and is less efficient. The last ingredients are directed to be infused because their aromatic properties would be dissipated by decoction.

Decoction of Bark, &c.

℞. Decocti Cinchonæ, ℥vj.
Tincturæ Cinchonæ Huxhami, ℥j.
Acidi sulphurici aromatici, gtt. xl.
Misce.—A table-spoonful may be taken every one or two hours *pro re nata.*

By this preparation we obtain the extract both aqueous and alcoholic of the bark.

Mixture of Nitrous Acid, Laudanum, &c.

℞. Acidi nitrosi, ʒj.
Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒviij.
Tincturæ Opii, guttas xl.
Misce.—Signa.—One fourth part to be taken every three or four hours.

This compound is highly recommended by Thomas Hope, Surgeon, Chatham, in dysentery and cholera. —*N. A. Medical and Surgical Journal, Oct.* 1826.

Mixture of Nitric Acid.

℞. Acidi nitrici, ʒiss.
Pulveris Acaciæ,
Sacchari albi, āā. ʒiij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful *pro re nata.*

Nitric acid may be prescribed as a tonic in the above form, or simply diluted with water. It is best taken through a quill, as the teeth suffer when it comes in contact with them. We have seen it arrest the colliquative sweats of hectic fever when other remedies had failed.

Sulphate of Quinia in Syrup.

℞. Sulphatis Quiniæ, gr. xv.
Acidi vitriolici, gtt. vj.
Syrupi Zingiberis vel Limonis, ℥ij.
Misce.—Signa.—A large tea-spoonful may be given every hour during the apyrexia.

The French physicians employ a wine and tincture of quinia, which, however, are not superior to the compound used in this country. Both in Europe and America, and especially in Italy, the dose is carried to a much greater amount than we have directed. Eight, ten, fifteen, twenty, and thirty grains have been given by the Italians without danger and with success. Such doses many persons cannot bear, and generally the cure can be accomplished with twelve grains in twenty-four hours.

Mixture of Red Bark in Port Wine, &c.

℞. Pulveris Cinchonæ oblongifolæ, ℥ss.
Theriaci Andromachi, ʒj.
Succi limonis, ʒij.
Vini lusitaniæ, ℥iv.

Misce.—Signa.—A wine-glassful every second hour during the apyrexia.

We find this prescription strongly recommended in the *N. A. Medical and Surgical Journal*, by Dr. Meigs, in intermittent fever.

Mixture with Decoction and Tincture of Bark, &c.

℞. Decocti Cinchonæ, ℥iij.
Tincturæ Huxhami, ℥j.
Pulveris Cinchonæ, ʒij.
Syrupi simplicis, ℥ss.
Fiat mistura.—A table-spoonful to be taken every one or two hours during the absence of fever.

Mixture with Extract of Bark, &c.

℞. Extracti Cinchonæ, ʒj.
Decocti Cinchonæ, ℥vj.
Tincturæ Cardamomi, ʒiv.
Misce.—A table-spoonful for a dose, as above directed.

Mixture of Sulphate of Quinia.

℞. Sulphatis Quiniæ, gr. xij.
Acidi sulphurici, gtt. v.
Sacchari Albi, ʒj.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥ijss.
Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, every hour during the apyrexia of intermittents.

By the addition of sulphuric acid, a super-sulphate of quinia is formed, which is soluble in the aqueous menstruum.

Mixture of Fowler's Solution, &c.

℞. Liquoris Arsenici Fowleri, gtt. lx.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xxx.
Spiritus Lavendulæ compositi, ʒj.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for an adult, a tea-spoonful for a child; to be administered every two hours during the apyrexia of intermittents.

Acidulated Tincture of Gentian.

℞. Tincturæ Gentianæ compositæ, ℥j.
Acidi sulphurici aromatici, ʒj.
Misce.—A small tea-spoonful may be taken in sugar and water, three or four times a day. In Dyspepsia.

Tincture of Bark.

℞. Tincturæ Cinchonæ compositæ, ℥j.
Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, every two hours.

In the same doses as the above may be taken,
Tinctura Colombæ—et
Tinctura Gentianæ composita.

Muriated Tincture of Iron.

℞. Tincturæ Ferri muriatis, ℥j.
From twenty to sixty or eighty drops may be taken in a glass of cold chamomile tea, twice or thrice a day.

Infusion of Colomba and Ginger.

℞. Radicis Colombæ contusæ, ℥j.
——— Zingiberis, ʒij.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—Give of the strained liquor, (cold,) a wine-glassful every two hours.

This infusion, when freely used, has proved successful in chronic diarrhœa.

Infusion of Colomba, Rhubarb, &c.

℞. Seminum Carui contusorum,
Radicis Colombæ,
——— Rhei, āā. ℈j.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥viij.
Digest for two hours and strain.
℞. Liquoris colati, ℥iijss.
Tincturæ Rhei, ʒj.
Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒij.

Misce.—Dose.—A tea-spoonful to a table-spoonful for children, according to their age In Diarrhœa.

Mixture of Sulphate of Iron and Elixir of Vitriol.

℞. Ferri sulphatis, gr. iv.
Acidi sulphurici aromatici, gtt. xl.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥j.
Fiat mistura, et signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken three times a day in half a wine-glass of water.

Nitro-Muriatic Acid.

℞. Acidi nitrici, ʒj.
——— Muriatici, ʒss.
Aquæ puræ, ℥vijss.
Misce, et adde—
Spiritus Nitri dulcis, ʒijss.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be given every two hours, in a wine-glassful of sweetened water.

These acids, in the same proportions, are also employed as a bath in hepatic derangements; and by some are esteemed highly beneficial. To accomplish this end, put a tea-spoonful of the compound acid into a quart of warm water, and apply to the region of the liver, night and morning, by means of a soft sponge.

Diluted Nitric Acid.

℞. Acidi nitrici, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oij.
Sacchari albi, ℥j.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—This quantity to be taken daily by the patient. In Lues Venerea. *Ferriar, Med. Hist.*

Acorn Coffee.

R. Pulveris Glandis torrefactæ, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.—Three or four tea-cupsful may be taken during the day, and augmented according to circumstances.

The above is a very favourite remedy with the Germans. "It is one of the most successful in mesenteric atrophy, commencing rachitis, glandular swellings, asthma, and cough. Continued for a long time, it is one of the most powerful means we possess, for destroying the scrofulous disposition."—*Hufeland's Treatise, p.* 215.

Infusion of Quassia.

℞. Ligni Quassiæ,
Radicis Serpentariæ,
Corticis Aurantii contusæ, āā. ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oij.
Fiat infusio et cola.—Of which a tea-cupful may be taken cold, three times a day.

Decoction of Bark and Valerian.

℞. Corticis Cinchonæ contusæ, ℥j.
Boil in a pint of water for ten minutes, and strain.

℞. Radicis Valerianæ contusæ, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Infuse for one hour and strain.—Add the decoction of bark to this infusion, and give a tea-cupful cold, three or four times a day.

This is a favourite prescription with Dr. Parrish, in certain cases of head-ache, which appear to depend upon rheumatism, and which are entirely unmanageable with the lancet, purgatives, &c. &c.

Infusion of Chamomile and Orange Peel.

℞. Florum Anthemidis nobilis, ℥j.
Corticis Aurantii, ℥ss.
Aquæ frigidæ, ℔iij.
Macerate for twenty-four hours.—Dose.—A tea-cupful three or four times a day.

The infusion of chamomile made with cold, is in

general more grateful to the patient than when made with boiling water; and infusions generally when made with cold, are less liable to fermentation than when made with boiling water.

Decoction of Angustura Bark.

℞. Corticis Cuspariæ febrifugæ contusæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Ojss.

Boil for fifteen or twenty minutes, and strain.—Of this decoction a wine-glassful may be taken every two hours.

Decoction of Wild-Cherry Tree Bark.

℞. Corticis Pruni virginianæ contusæ, ℥j.
——— Aurantii contusæ, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.

Boil the bark alone for half an hour, and then add the orange peel.—A wine-glassful may be taken every hour or two in consumptive cases, asthma, &c.

Infusion of Serpentaria.

℞. Serpentariæ Virginianæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.

Infuse in a covered vessel for one hour.—A wine-glassful every hour or two hours, *pro re nata.*

Decoction of Dog-Wood Bark.

℞. Corticis Corni Floridæ contusæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.

Boil for twenty or thirty minutes, and strain.—A wine-glassful may be given every hour, as a substitute for Peruvian Bark in intermittents.

Infusion of Hops.

℞. Humuli lupuli, ℥j.
Aquæ ferventis, Oj.

Infuse for two hours, and strain by expression.—Of this a wine-glassful may be taken three or four times a day. In Dyspepsia.

Infusion of Boneset.

℞. Eupatorii perfoliati, ℥j.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Infuse for two hours, and strain.—Of this a wine-glassful may be taken every one or two hours, cold. In intermittent fever.

Enema of Extract of Bark, &c.

℞. Extracti Cinchonæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ tepidæ, ℥iv.
Solve; dein adde—
Olei olivarum, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. x.
Fiat enema.—Signa.—To be thrown up every fourth hour. In Intermittents.

Where it is preferred, the powdered bark may be used—say ʒij. mixed with some of the decoction instead of common water. The bark thus administered, may occasionally be made to arrest an intermittent, when the patient cannot swallow it. Bark is also employed externally, in the form of a waistcoat, worn next the skin. A poultice made by mixing the powder and decoction into a paste, is occasionally applied to the region of the stomach; and lastly, the decoction may be used as a semicupium.

Infusion of Cinchona with Lime Water.

℞. Cinchonæ corticis cordifoliæ, ℥ij.
Liquoris calcis, Oij.
Misce, et fiat infusio.

This infusion was formerly much employed and esteemed as an elegant compound. A wine-glassful may be taken three or four times per diem, or once every hour, in intermittent and other forms of fever.

Compound Infusion of Gentian.

℞. Radicis Gentianæ concisæ, ℥ss.
Corticis Aurantii contusæ, ʒij.
Seminis Cardamomi, ʒss.
Aquæ ferventis, Oj.
Fiat infusio.

Gentian is an elegant bitter, and the above will prove useful in wine-glassful doses, in debility of the digestive organs, &c.

CLASS XV.

ASTRINGENTS.

Doctor Cullen describes astringents to be "such substances as applied to the human body, produce contraction and condensation in the soft solids, and thereby increase their density and force of cohesion." "And by the operation of this corrugating power," adds Dr. Murray, either directly exerted on a part, or extended by sympathetic action, the morbid affections arising from a state of relaxation are supposed to be removed."

In the use of this class of medicines, there is one caution suggests itself; viz. that they should not be given to arrest evacuations that are critical, and designed by nature to relieve a plethoric state of the system; unless, however, such evacuation exists to an alarming extent.

POWDERS, &c.

Compound Powder of Sulphate of Alumine.

℞. Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ, ℈j.
Pulveris Kino, gr. v.
Misce.—Fiant pulveres v.—Signa.—One every two hours. In obstinate diarrhœa.

This compound, though much employed and praised by some practitioners, contains substances incom-

patible with each other. It is nevertheless very useful in menorrhagia, &c.

Powder of Sugar of Lead and Calomel.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. ij. vel iv.
Super-acetatis Plumbi, gr. ss. to gr. j.
Fiant pulveres iv.—One every three hours. *In Cholera Infantum.* The above dose is adapted to any period between ten and twenty years of age. *Dr. T. D. Mitchell.*

Powder with Sulphate of Alumine and Opium.

℞. Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ, ʒss.
Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.
Fiant pulveres vj.—Signa.—One to be taken every three or four hours. In diarrhœa.

Powder of Blue Vitriol, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Cupri,
Boli Armeniæ, āā. ℥j.
Camphoræ, ʒij.
Fiat pulvis.—Project ℥j. of this powder into a pound of boiling water—filter the solution, and mix ʒj. of it with ℥j. of clear water, and apply it to the purulent eyes of infants by means of a syringe, *pro re nata.*—See *Cooper's Surgery.*

PILLS.

Pills of Acetate of Lead and Opium.

℞. Super-acetatis Plumbi, gr. xij.
Pulveris Opii, gr. vj.
Conservæ rosarum, q. s., ut fiat massa, in pilulas vi. dividenda.
One to be taken for a dose, according to circumstances. In hæmoptysis and other hæmorrhages.

Bolus with Alum and Extract of Bark.

℞. Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ,
Extracti Cinchonæ,
Nucis myristicæ, āā. ℈ss.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiat bolus.
To be given in uterine and other hæmorrhages, and repeated *pro re nata.*

Electuary of Catechu and Opium.

℞. Electuarii Catechu, ℥j.
Suited to cases of diarrhœa, in tea-spoonful doses. Ten scruples contain one grain of opium.

Pills of Kino, Opium, &c.

℞. Pulveris Kino, gr. xx.
——— Opii, gr. ij.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ iv.
Of which take one every four hours. In diarrhœa, pyrosis, &c.

COLLYRIA.

These are preparations applied to the eyes; they are sometimes dry, but generally liquid—consisting of infusions, decoctions, or distilled waters, with the addition of various substances.

Dry Collyrium of Sugar, &c.

℞. Sacchari albi,
Oxidi Zinci, āā. partes equales.
Tere in pulverem. *M. Recamier.*

Dry Collyrium of Mercury, &c.

℞. Sacchari albi, ℥ij.
Oxidi Hydrargyri rubri, gr. x.
Oxidi Zinci impuri præparati, ℈j.
Fiat pulvis. *M. Dupuytren.*

Dry Collyrium of Opium, &c.

℞. Pulveris Opii, gr. iv.
Calomelanos,
Sacchari purificati, āā. ℈j.
Tere bene.

These compounds are blown into the eyes for the removal of specks on the cornea occasioned by inflammation.

Alum Curd.

℞. Pulveris Aluminis, ʒss.
Albuminis Ovi, j.
Agitate them well until a coagulum be formed.—To be applied on a linen rag to inflamed eyes. It should be removed in three or four hours.

Alum Collyrium.

℞. Pulveris Aluminis, gr. xij. vel xx.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio.—To be applied to the eye in chronic inflammation.

Collyrium of Acetate of Zinc.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci,
Super-acetatis plumbi, āā. gr. vj.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio.

In this prescription a double decomposition takes place. Acetate of zinc is held in solution, while sulphate of lead falls to the bottom. It should be filtered or used without shaking.

Collyrium of Sub-acetate of Lead, &c.

℞. Liquoris plumbi acetatis, gtt. xij.
Vini Opii, gtt. xl.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥iv.
Fiat collyrium.

Collyrium of Vinegar, &c.

℞. Aceti distillati, ℥j.
Spiritus Vini diluti, ℥ss.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥viij.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—To be applied to weak eyes, and useful in ophthalmia after depletion.

Collyrium of Acetate of Ammonia and Camphor.

℞. Liquoris Ammoniæ acetatis, ℥ij.
Misturæ Camphoræ, ℥vj.
Misce.—Signa.—To be applied to eyes requiring a mild astringent and stimulant remedy.

Collyrium of Acetate of Ammonia with Opium.

℞. Liquoris Ammoniæ acetatis, ℥ij.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥vj.
Extracti Opii mollis, gr. x.

Dissolve the extract of opium in the hot water—strain, and add the liquor of acetate of ammonia. Useful in acute ophthalmia when there is considerable pain after depletion.

Collyrium of Sulphate of Copper.

℞. Sulphatis Cupri, gr. vj.
Camphoræ, ℥j.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥viij.

Rub the camphor with the water—then strain, and add the sulphate of copper.

This is nearly the same as the formula recommended by Ware in the treatment of purulent ophthalmia.

Collyrium of Corrosive Sublimate.

℞. Hydrargyri Muriatis, gr. ij.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥viij.

Fiat solutio.

The above may be advantageously used in gonorrhœal ophthalmia, as well as that of a scrofulous character.

Collyrium of Opium and Camphor.

℞. Extracti Opii mollis, gr. x.
Camphoræ, gr. vj.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥xij.

Rub the camphor and opium well together in a mortar and add the water. Then strain before using.

Collyrium of Poppies, &c.

℞. Fomenti papaveris capsularum, ℥iv.
Aquæ rosarum,
Mistura Camphoræ, āā. ℥ij.

Misce.—Either of the last two collyria may be employed in the early stages of ophthalmia.

All of these remedies can be most successfully applied to the eyes by introducing the point of a small syringe into the outer angle, and gradually injecting the collyria.

Collyrium of Nitrate of Silver.

℞. Nitratis Argenti, gr. ij.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥ij.
Fiat solutio.—To be applied at the close of acute ophthalmia, and to promote the absorption of nebulæ of the cornea.

Emollient Collyrium.

℞. Radicis Althææ officinalis, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℔j.
Infuse for three hours near the fire, and strain.—Employed in inflammation of the conjunctiva accompanied with violent irritation.

Anodyne Collyrium.

℞. Colchici autumnalis, ʒj.
Aquæ Lini bullientis, ℥iv.
Tincturæ Opii, ʒj.
Fiat mistura.—Employed in ophthalmia accompanied with great sensibility. *M. Jadelot.*

INJECTIONS.

Injections are liquid compositions, containing emollient, astringent, or stimulating substances. The parts into which they are thrown are, the external auditory passages, the canal of the urethra, the bladder, and also fistulous cavities, the tunica vaginalis in the case of hydrocele, and the vagina. When employed in the cure of gonorrhœa, two circumstances merit especial attention, viz. the manner of throwing them up, and the frequency of using them. When the common syringe is used, the pipe should be perfectly smooth, short, and conical, so that it cannot pass more than a

quarter of an inch into the urethra. The patient should oil the pipe before using it, seat himself on the edge of a chair so as to avoid pressing the perinæum, draw the penis forward on the syringe with the left hand, and throw up the injection to the seat of disease, (previously ascertained,) with the other. As respects the frequency of injecting, it may be observed, that six or eight times a day are not too often, and that the cure will be retarded by using these remedies at longer intervals. We cannot forbear remarking, that gonorrhœal inflammation, situated near the extremity of the penis, can be often cured by a *routine plan;* but when seated higher up the canal, and affecting Cowper's glands or the prostate, it becomes a serious disease, the cure of which ought not to be undertaken by those ignorant of the structure of the parts and the nature of morbid action.

Injection of Kino, Alum, &c.

℞. Pulveris Kino, ʒij.
——— Aluminis, ʒj.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℔j.
Fiat injectio.—To be used in gonorrhœa and gleet.

Injection of Pyroligneous Acid for the Ear.

℞. Acidi pyrolignei, ʒij.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥vj.
Fiat injectio.—Signa.—To be injected twice a day with a silver syringe, in cases of purulent discharge from the meatus auditorius. *Buchanan on the Ear.*

Injection of Catechu for the Ear.

℞. Extracti Catechu, gr. xij.
Aquæ bullientis, ℥vj.
Fiat injectio.—To be used four or five times a day. *Idem.*

Pyroligneous Acid, Æther, &c. for the Ear.

℞. Acidi pyrolignei,
Spiritus Ætheris sulphurici,
Olei Terebinthinæ, āā. partes equales.
Misce.—Signa.—Introduce two drops into the meatus auditorius every night, when the wax is deficient in quantity.—*Idem.*

Injection of Sulphate of Zinc, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x.
Pulveris Acaciæ, ʒij.
Tincturæ Opii, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥viij.
Fiat injectio.—Used in gonorrhœa virulenta.

Injection of Corrosive Sublimate, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x.
Muriatis Hydrargyri corrosivi, gr. ij.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥viij.
Fiat injectio.—To be used in gleet.

This powerful remedy should be employed with great caution.

Peruvian Balsam, &c. for the Ear.

℞. Fellis Bovini, ʒiij.
Balsami peruviani, ʒj.
Misce.—Signa.—To be dropped occasionally into the ear to correct a fœtid discharge, syringing the ear every day with a weak solution of soap and water. *Dr. Hugh Smith.*

Injection of Muriate of Ammonia, &c.

℞. Muriatis Ammoniæ, gr. j. vel ij.
——— Hydrargyri corrosivi, gr. ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Fiat injectio.—To be used in chronic gonorrhœa.

Injection of Acetate of Zinc.

℞. Acetatis Zinci, gr. viij.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥iv.
Fiat injectio.—Used in gonorrhœa virulenta.

For all of these preparations, rose water is an elegant menstruum; it possesses the advantages of being slightly astringent and rendered pure by distillation, and seems therefore particularly applicable to the formation of injections and collyria.

Injection of Armenian Bole.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci, ℈j.
Boli Armeniæ, ℈ij.
Pulveris Acaciæ, ʒij.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥viij.
Fiat injectio.—To be used in gonorrhœa.

Injection of Calomel, &c.

℞. Calomelanos, ʒj.
Gummi Arabici,
Tincturæ Opii, āā. ℥ss.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥viij.
Fiat injectio.—Signa.—For gonorrhœa or gleet.

Injection of Sulphate of Copper.

℞. Cupri Sulphatis, gr. vj.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥vj.
Tincturæ Opii, ʒj.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be thrown up the urethra in chronic gonorrhœa.

Injection of Tea.

℞. Theæ viridis foliorum, ʒj.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥vj.
Fiat infusio et cola.—To be used as an injection in gonorrhœa virulenta.

Injection of Ammoniuret of Copper.

℞. Cupri Ammoniureti, gr. v.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥viij.
Fiat solutio.—To be used in chronic gonorrhœa.

GARGLES, MOUTH WASHES, &c.

Gargles, like injections, are astringent and stimulating; to be of any service they must be frequently applied and persevered in for some time.

Gargle of Brandy.

℞. Spiritus vini gallici,
Aquæ fontanæ, āā. partes equales.
Brandy and water form an excellent gargle for some cases of inflamed fauces.

Gargle of Galls and Alcohol.

℞. Infusionis Gallarum, ℥vij.
Spiritus vini rectificati, ℥j.
Fiat gargarysma.—To be used frequently in relaxation of the uvula and soft palate.

Gargle of Infusion of Oak Bark.

℞. Corticis Querci falcatæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℔jss.
Boil to a pound and strain, then add—
Sulphatis aluminis, ʒss.
Spiritus vini gallici, ℥ij.
Misce.—To be applied to the uvula when swelled or relaxed, and to be used as an injection in fluor albus.

Gargle of Sulphate of Quinia, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Quiniæ, gr. xij.
——— cupri, gr. xvj.
Acidi sulphurici aromatici, ʒj.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥viij.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be used three or four times a day in some cases of obstinate sore throat.

Dr. Hartshorne.

Gargle of Borax, &c.

℞. Sub-boratis sodæ, ʒj.
Tincturæ myrrhæ, ℥ss.
Mellis despumati, ℥j.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥iv.
Fiat gargarysma.—Signa.—To be used as a gargle or mouth wash, in ptyalism or scorbutic affections of the gums

Gargle of Sulphate of Zinc, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Zinci, ʒj.
Mellis, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Myrrhæ, ℥j.
Spiritus vini gallici, ℥j.
Aquæ rosarum, ℥iv.
Fiat gargarysma.—To be applied to ulcerated gums, occasioned by excessive salivation. Water can be added if it be too strong.

In many cases of mercurial sore mouth, common lead water forms a most soothing and useful application. It however renders the teeth very black—an effect which is only temporary.

Dr. Blake's Tooth-ache Solution.

℞. Sulphatis aluminis, ʒij. (in pulvere subtillissimo trituranda.)
Spiritus nitri dulcis, ʒvij.
Fiat solutio.—Said by Dr. Blake, of London, to be an infallible cure for *tooth-ache*, where this is not connected with rheumatism.

Gargle of Pomegranate.

℞. Corticis punicæ granati, ℥ss.
Petalarum rosæ rubræ, ʒij.
Aquæ bullientis, ℥vj.
Fiat iufusio.—Cola et adde—
Mellis despumati, ℥j.
Sulphatis aluminis et Potassæ, ʒij.
Fiat gargarysma.—Signa.—To be used in inflammations of the throat and fauces. This gargle is highly praised by Dr. Meigs.

Muriatic Acid Gargle.

℞. Infusionis Cinchonæ, ℥iv.
Mellis despumati, ℥j.
Acidi muriatici, gtt. xviij.
Fiat gargarysma.—To be used in chronic inflammation, when pain and swelling have been reduced by depletion—also in cynanche maligna. *Ratier's Formulary.*

Wash of Sulphate of Copper, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Cupri, ʒij.
Pulveris Cinchonæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—To be used in the gangrenous sore mouth of children; and to be applied to the full extent of the ulceration and excoriation. *Dr. B. H. Coates.*

Linctus with Muriatic Acid, &c.

℞. Acidi Muriatici, ʒj.
Mellis,
Aquæ rosarum, āā. ℥j.
Misce.—Signa.—To be applied to scorbutic gums three or four times a day.

Detergent Gargle—Sulphuric Acid, &c.

℞. Decocti Hordei, ℥iv.
Mellis despumati, ℥ss.
Acidi sulphurici, gtt. xx.
Fiat gargarysma. *Ratier's Formulary.*

Mercurial Gargle.

℞. Muriatis Hydrargyri corrosivi, gr. ij.
Mellis despumati, ℥ss.
Aquæ distillatæ, ℥iv.
Fiat solutio.—To be used in venereal sore throat. *Idem.*

Acetous Gargle.

℞. Acidi acetici, ʒij.
Hydrochloratis Ammoniæ, ʒj.
Mellis, ℥iss.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥xij.
Fiat gargarysma.—To be used in inflamed fauces. *Idem.*

Astringent Gargle of Acetate of Lead, &c.

℞. Acetatis Plumbi, ʒss.
Syrupi simplicis, ℥j.
Decocti Hordei, ℔j.
Fiat solutio.—In mercurial sore mouth, &c. *Idem.*

MIXTURES, INFUSIONS, &c.

Infusion of Galls.

℞. Gallæ contusæ, ʒij.
Aquæ bullientis, ℥x.
Infuse for four hours and strain.—Signa.—To be taken in doses of a table-spoonful every hour or two hours. In diarrhœa. It may be rendered more agreeable by the addition of some aromatic.

Infusion of Galls and Chalk.

℞. Infusionis Gallarum, ℥iv.
Cretæ præparatæ, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Opii, ʒj.
Gummi Acaciæ, ʒj.
Fiat mistura.—Dose. A table-spoonful every two hours. In diarrhœa.

Infusion of Logwood.

℞. Hæmatoxyli ligni, ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj.
Infuse for two or three hours and strain.—Of this a table-spoonful to be given to children every two or three hours. In cholera and diarrhœa.

Mixture of Extract of Logwood, &c.

℞. Extracti Hæmatoxyli, ʒiij.
Tincturæ catechu, ʒij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vij.
Misce.—Signa.—Two spoonsful to be given once in three or four hours. In the advanced stages of diarrhœa and dysentery.

Mixture with Extract of Bark and Alum.

℞. Extracti Cinchonæ, ℥ss.
Sulphatis Aluminis et Potassæ, ℈ij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥v.
Syrupi Limonis, ℥j.
Misce.—Signa.—Two spoonsful may be taken every two hours. In low diseases accompanied with hæmorrhage.

Mixture with Tincture of Catechu, &c.

℞. Tincturæ Catechu, ℥j.
——— Opii, gtt. lx.
Pulveris Acaciæ, ʒij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. In diarrhœa.

Solution of Vitriolated Zinc and Alum.

As under Emetics.

Alum Whey.

℞. Lactis Vaccinæ bullientis, ℔j.
Pulveris Aluminis, ʒij.
Boil them until the coagulum separates, and strain. A cupful to be taken occasionally. In diabetes, &c.

Peruvian Bark with Lime Water.

℞. Pulveris corticis Cinchonæ, ℥ss.
Aquæ Calcis, ℥viij.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be taken every two hours or oftener if necessary. In diarrhœa and menorrhagia.

Syrup of Galls, Brandy, &c.

℞. Gallarum Contusarum, ʒij.
Spiritus gallici, ℥viij.
Misce.—Set the brandy on fire and burn out the spirit;—then add—
Corticis Cinnamomi,
Macis, āā. ʒij.
While hot, add sugar by burning it over the inflamed brandy until a syrup is formed.—Decant the pure syrup.—Dose. A table-spoonful every two hours. In chronic and obstinate diarrhœa. *Dr. Parrish.*

Clyster of Lime Water and Catechu.

℞. Electuarii Catechu, ℥ss.
Aquæ calcis, ℥x.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—One-half may be injected at a time in the diarrhœa of continued fevers.

Solution of Sulphate of Copper, &c.

℞. Sulphatis Cupri, gr. iij.
Acidi sulphurici, gtt. xx.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥ij.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—From twenty to forty drops to be given every one or two hours in syrup *pro re nata.* In menorrhagia. *Thatcher's Practice.*

Enema of Acetate of Lead, &c.

℞. Super-acetatis Plumbi, ℈j.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. lx.
Aquæ tepidæ, ℥ij.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be thrown up the rectum in uterine hæmorrhage. *Dewees's Syst. of Mid. p.* 420.

Mixture of Extract of Rhatany Root, &c.

℞. Extracti Rhataniæ, ℥j.
Syrupi papaveris,
Aquæ rosæ, āā. ℥j.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, *pro re nata.* In passive hæmorrhage and chronic dysentery.—*M. Fouquier.*

LINIMENTS, LOTIONS, &c.

Lotion of Lime Water, Zinc, &c.

℞. Oxidi Zinci, gr. xij.
Cupri sulphatis, gr. iij. vel iv.
Mellis rosacei, ℥j.
Aquæ calcis, ℥ij.
Fiat lotio.—Recommended as very useful in phagedænic ulcers of the genitals. *Vide Swediaur on Syphilis*

Liniment of Lime Water and Linseed Oil.

℞. Olei Lini, ℥iij.
Liquoris Calcis, ℥vj.
Fiat linimentum.—To be applied to burns and scalds by means of a feather or soft rag.

Lotion of Lime Water and Alcohol.

℞. Spiritus vini rectificati, ℥ij.
Liquoris Calcis, Oss.
Fiat mistura.—To be applied in the same cases as the above.

Lotion of Goulard's Extract of Lead, &c.

℞. Aquæ sub-acetatis plumbi, ʒj.
Spiritus Camphoræ, ʒiij.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.
Fiat lotio.—To be used as the former.

Chloride of Soda.

℞. Chloridæ Sodæ, quantum placet.

This compound is much recommended by some of the French surgeons, applied by means of lint in the treatment of old ulcers.

Epithem of Acetate of Lead.

℞. Confectionis rosæ, ℥j.
Mellis,
Liquoris plumbi acetatis,
Tincturæ Opii, āā. ℈ij.
Misce.—Signa.—To be applied to painful venereal ulcers, and to chancres after the use of lunar caustic.

Compound Lotion of Sulphuret of Potash.

℞. Sulphureti Potassæ, ℥ss.
Saponis venetæ, ℥j.
Spiritus rectificati, ℥iv.
Tincturæ Myrrhæ, ℥ss.
Liquoris Calcis, Oj.

Fiat mistura secundum artem.—To be applied to the head night and morning, in cases of tinea capitis. The hair must be shaved previous to its employment.

Astringent Fomentation.

℞. Radicis Bistortæ,
Corticis Punicæ granati, āā. ℥ij.
Hydrochloratis Ammoniæ, ʒij.
Vini rubri, Oj.
Misce.—Signa.—To be applied to indolent inflammatory swellings. *Ratier's Formulary.*

Lotion of Bark.

℞. Cinchonæ rubræ contusæ, ℥j.
Aquæ fontanæ, Oj.
Boil for ten minutes, strain, then add—
Alcoholis camphorati, ℥viij.

This preparation may be used whenever a tonic and stimulant lotion is required.

Lotion of Sulphuret of Potassa, &c.

1. ℞. Sulphureti Potassæ, ℥j. vel ij.
Aquæ, Oj.
Misce.
2. ℞. Acid hydrochlorici, ℥j. vel ij.
Aquæ distillatæ, Oij.
Mix one ounce of each lotion with four ounces of warm water, and apply by means of a sponge in cases of psora.—*M. Alibert.*

OINTMENTS.

Ointment of Alum, Calomel, &c.

℞. Calomelanos, ʒij.
Sulphatis Aluminis exsiccati,
Oxidi plumbi albi, āā. ℥ss.
Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒij.
Cerati simplicis, ℥iss.
Fiat unguentum.

This ointment is particularly efficacious in *Tinea Capitis*. It should be applied every night going to bed, and washed off in the morning; as soon as the child's head is dry, it should be dusted over with powdered starch, which in the evening is again to give place to the ointment. The hair should be cut off *previous to the application of the ointment.*

Ointment of Gall-nuts.

℞. Pulveris Gallarum, ℥j. vel ij.
Adipis suillæ, ʒj.
Fiat unguentum.—Used in hæmorrhoidal affections.

Ointment of Oxide of Zinc.

℞. Oxidi vel florum Zinci, ℥j.
Butyri recentis, ℥vj.
Fiat unguentum.—To be applied to the eyes in cases of defluxions arising from relaxation or slight inflammation of the lids.

Ointment of Rhubarb, Opium, &c.

℞. Pulveris Rhei, gr. x.
——— Opii, gr. v.
Cerati simplicis, ʒiss.
Fiat unguentum.—This ointment has been found very efficacious in indolent ulcers.

Ointment of Tar, &c.

℞. Unguenti picis liquidæ, ʒj.
——— hydrargyri nitratis vel citrini, ʒss.
Fiat mistura.—Frequently used in tinea capitis.

Ointment of Tar and Opium.

℞. Pulveris Opii, ℥ij.
Unguenti picis, ʒj.
Fiat unguentum.—Signa.—Hæmorrhoidal ointment.

This compound has been found very efficacious in hæmorrhois.

Kirkland's Neutral Cerate.

℞. Emplastri plumbi, ℥iv.
Olei olivarum,
Cretæ præparatæ,
Acidi acetici, āā. ℥ij.
Super-acetatis plumbi, ʒjss.

The plaster and oil are first to be melted over a gentle fire. The prepared chalk is then to be briskly stirred in, and when the mixture is sufficiently cooled, the vinegar and superacetate of lead are to be added, and the whole stirred until nearly cold.

This cerate, which is not to be met with in the pharmacopœia, is strongly recommended in abraded irritable surfaces, and the latter stages of burns.

Aromatic Sulphur Ointment.

℞. Potassæ sub-carbonatis, ℥ss.
Aquæ rosæ, ℥j.
Hydrargyri sulphureti rubri, ℥j.
Olei essentialis Bergamot: ℥ss.
Sulphuris sublimati,
Adipis suilli, āā. ℥x.

Misce secundum artem.—Employed in scabies.

Bateman's Synopsis.

CLASS XVI.

ABSORBENTS OR ANTACIDS.

Absorbents or Antacids form a class of remedies for correcting acidity in the stomach and bowels. As a general rule they should be preceded by an emetic or cathartic, or both. When a permanent effect is desired, they are usually combined with tonics, aromatics, and sometimes narcotics. When given alone they too frequently afford only transient relief.

POWDERS.

Compound Cretaceous Powder with Opium.

℞. Cretæ præparatæ, ʒiss.
Pulveris Cinnamomi, ʒj.
——— Piperis longi, gr. viij.
——— Opii, gr. vj.
Fiat pulvis.—Divide in chartulas xij.—One three or four times a day. In Diarrhœa.

The above formula, with a slight alteration, is from the London Pharmacopœia.

Powder with Crab's Claws and Rhubarb.

℞. Chelæ cancrorum, ʒj.
Pulveris Rhei, ϑij.
Misce, et divide in pulveres iv.—Of which one may be taken once or twice a day, according to circumstances. In acidity of the *Primæ Viæ*.

This preparation is called by the several names of crab's claws, eyes, and stones. It is a carbonate of lime united with some animal gelatine, and which, like prepared oyster shells, has little or no superiority over the prepared chalk.

Powder with Magnesia, Fennel Seeds, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ ℥ss.
Pulveris seminum Fœniculi,
——— Cinnamomi, āā. ʒj.
Fiat pulvis.—Dose.—A small tea-spoonful three or four times day.

Powder with Soda, Magnesia, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ calcinatæ, ℥ss.
Sub-carbonatis Sodæ,
Pulveris Zingiberis, āā. ℈j.
Misce.—Signa.—A small tea-spoonful occasionally. In Cardialgia.

Powder with Magnesia and Colombo.

℞. Magnesiæ ustæ, ʒjss.
Pulveris Colombæ, ʒj.
Misce.—Divide in chartulas vj.—Of which one may be taken three times a day, in sugar and water. In Cardialgia.

PILLS.

Pills of Soda, Rhubarb, &c.

℞. Pulveris Rhei,
Sub-carbonatis Sodæ exsiccatæ,
Extracti Gentianæ, āā. ℈j.
Calomelanos, gr. iij.
Misce.—Fiant pilulæ xx.—Signa.—Two occasionally. In Dyspepsia.

MIXTURES, SOLUTIONS, &c.

Chalk Mixture.

℞. Cretæ præparatæ, ʒiij.
Sacchari albi,
Pulveris gummi Acaciæ, āā. ʒiss.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. lx.
——— Kino, ʒij.
Aquæ menthæ, ℥vj.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose every two hours. In Diarrhœa.

Solution of Salt of Tartar.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ʒj.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Tincturæ Lavandulæ compositæ, ʒij.
——— Opii, gtt. xl.
Aquæ Menthæ, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every hour or two hours. In sickness of the stomach occasioned by acidity.

The opium in the above prescriptions may be omitted at the discretion of the practitioner.

Mixture of Salt of Tartar, Ammonia, &c.

℞. Spiritus Ammoniæ,
Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, āā. ʒij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—A large tea-spoonful for a dose *pro re nata*. In Pyrosis.

Lime Water and Milk.

℞. Aquæ calcis,
Lactis recentis, āā. ℥iij.
Misce.—Signa.—Two table-spoonsful for a dose. In sickness of the stomach few remedies are more prompt in their effect than the above.

Mixture with Ammonia, Magnesia, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ ustæ, ʒj.
Aquæ Ammoniæ, ʒj.
Spiritus Cinnamomi, ʒiij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥vss.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. Usually given in the sickness accompanying pregnancy.

Mixture of Magnesia, Camphor, &c.

℞. Magnesiæ albæ, ʒj.
Camphoræ, ʒss.
Sacchari albi,
Gummi Acaciæ, āā. ʒij.
Ætheris sulphurici, ℥ss.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose four or five times a day. Used in flatulency and irritable stomach by *Dr. E. Griffiths.*

Dyspeptic Ley.

Take of

Hickory Ashes - - - -	1 quart,
Soot - - - - -	6 ounces,
Boiling Water - - - -	1 gallon.

Mix and let them stand for twenty-four hours, frequently stirring the ingredients. A tea-cupful may be given of this liquor, (decanted,) three times a day. It should be decanted always at the end of twenty-four hours, for by standing on the materials a long time the water acquires almost caustic properties, and may do serious injury.

This domestic remedy we have thought best to couch in the English language. It deserves an insertion from the circumstance that it was employed by Dr. Physick in his own case, and as we are informed, was of decided advantage when the usual alkaline remedies had failed. *Experientia docet.*

Solution of Salt of Tartar, &c.

℞. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℈j.
Pulveris gummi Acaciæ, ʒss.
Olei Menthæ sativæ, gtt. ij.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. x.
Aquæ æratæ, ℥iij.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose, *pro re nata.*
Very serviceable in sickness of the stomach.—*Dr. Meigs.*

Mixture of Colombo, &c.

℞. Radicis Columbæ, ʒss.
Coque in aqua fontis, ℥v. ad ℥iij.
Cola et adde—
Carbonatis Potassæ, ℈ss.
Succi limonis, ʒiij.
Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xij.
Misce.—Signa.—From a tea to a table-spoonful may be given every hour.

This mixture is said to be powerfully *anti-emetic*, and is much praised by Dr. Meigs.

Anti-Emetic Mixture.

℞. Tincturæ corticis Aurantii, ℥ss.
——— Aloes socotrinæ,
——— Castorei, āā. ʒj.
Misce.—Signa.—The dose may be from forty to fifty drops, three or four times a day.

In chronic vomiting, occasioned by atony or spasm of the stomach, the above is strongly recommended in Hufeland's Treatise on Scrofula.

Mixture with Sub-Carbonate of Soda, &c.

℞. Sodæ sub-carbonatis, ℈iv.
Infusionis Gentianæ compositæ,
Aquæ Cinnamomi, āā. ℥iij.
Tincturæ Cardamomi, ℥ss.
Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours. In acidity and flatulency of the stomach, &c.

APPENDIX, No. I.

DIETETIC PREPARATIONS.

The importance of an acquaintance with those preparations of diet peculiarly designed for the patient during disease and convalescence, is so obvious that it requires little or no comment. It was remarked by Dr. Rush, in his lectures, that a physician should spend six months in a kitchen before entering upon his practical career. As the medical attendant, therefore, is called upon frequently to give directions and rules for preparing the diet for the sick, we have inserted a few formulæ for those articles which are in daily use. However apparently trifling such a class may appear to some persons, the physician will find that an attention to it will place the patient more completely under his own controul, and inspire confidence in the relations and attendants. The rules to be observed in giving nourishment to the sick, will generally present themselves; but there is one, in particular, which should not be overlooked. In all low diseases, the nurse should be directed never to give too much at once, but frequently to repeat a small proportion. The lapse of a *very* short time without food, will frequent-

ly, in cases of great prostration, reduce the patient very low, *and may endanger* his life.

This rule is not intended to be applied to those chronic derangements of the digestive functions, which are to be remedied principally by a regulation of diet, and in which, the old adage, "a little and often," has too frequently, we are convinced, been perniciously advised.

Decoction of Barley; or, Barley Water.

Take of

Pearl Barley, - - - - 2 ounces,
Boiling Water, - - - - 2 quarts.

Before adding the boiling water, let the barley be well washed. Then boil it to one-half, and strain the liquor. A little lemon juice and sugar may be added, if desirable. To be taken *ad libitum* in inflammatory diseases.

Rice Water.

Take of

Rice, - - - - - 2 ounces,

Let it be well washed, and add to it—

Water, - - - - - 2 quarts.

Boil it for an hour and a half, and then add sugar and nutmeg, as much as may be required. To be taken *ad libitum.*

Rice, when boiled for a considerable time, assumes a gelatinous form, and is a very excellent diet, mixed with milk, for children. It is believed by many persons to have a constipating property. This opinion, however, appears to be destitute of foundation.

Infusion of Flaxseed.

As under Expectorants.

Mucilage of Gum Arabic.

As under Expectorants.

Decoction of Bran.

Take of

Wheat Bran, recent,	1 pint,
Water,	3 quarts.

Boil down one-third, strain off the liquor, and add sugar, honey, or molasses, according to the taste of the patient.

Bran tea may be made by using boiling water, and suffering the mixture to stand in a covered vessel for three or four hours.

Sage Tea.

Take of

The dried leaves of sage,	one-half of an ounce,
Boiling Water,	1 quart.

Infuse for half an hour, and then strain. Sugar and lemon juice may be added in the proportion required by the patient. In the same manner may be made balm and other teas.

These infusions form very agreeable and useful drinks in fever, and their diaphoretic powers may be increased by the addition of sweet spirits of nitre; or, what is better, by antimonial wine.

Infusion of Malt.

Take of

Ground Malt,	1 pint,
Scalding Water,*	3 pints.

Infuse for two hours, and strain off the liquor. To which may be added sugar or lemon juice, if required.

This is a favourite preparation with Dr. Parrish, and employed by him in inflammatory fevers.

Lemonade.

Take of

Fresh Lemon Juice,	4 ounces,
Fresh and very thin peel of Lemon,	half an ounce,
White Sugar,	4 ounces,
Boiling Water,	3 pints.

* Water not quite brought to the boiling point.

Let them stand until cold, then strain off for use. When employed in fevers, a little nitrate of potash or sweet spirits of nitre may be added.

This preparation, when freely taken by the patient, sometimes produces pain in the bowels. It must therefore be given with some reserve as a daily drink.

Water Gruel.

Take of

Oatmeal,	2 ounces,
Water,	1 quart.

Boil for ten or fifteen minutes, and strain, adding sugar and salt to make it agreeable.

Milk for Infants.

Take of

Cow's Milk,	1 part,
Water,	2 parts,

Loaf Sugar, as much as may be agreeable.

It is necessary, when children are to be raised by the hand, to dilute the milk. These proportions may be altered as the child advances in age. The object is to make a diet as near the qualities of the maternal milk as possible.

Rice Gruel.

Take of

Ground Rice,	1 ounce,
Cinnamon,	1 drachm,
Water,	1 quart.

Boil for forty minutes, adding the aromatic near the conclusion. Strain and sweeten it. Wine may be added if necessary.

Panado.

Take of

Wheat Bread,	1 ounce,
Cinnamon,	1 drachm,
Water,	1 pint.

Boil them until well mixed, then add a little grated nutmeg and sugar. Wine or butter may also be added if desirable.

Sago.

Take of

Sago, - - - - -	2 spoonsful,
Water, - - - -	1 pint.

Boil gently until it thickens, frequently stirring. Wine, sugar, and nutmeg may be added, according to circumstances.

Tapioca Jelly.

Take of

Tapioca, - - - -	2 spoonsful,
Water, - - - -	1 pint.

Boil it gently for an hour, or until it assume a jelly-like appearance. Add sugar, wine, and nutmeg, with lemon juice, to suit the taste of the patient and the nature of the case.

Arrow Root.

Take of

Arrow Root, - - -	1 table-spoonful,
Sweet Milk, - - -	half a pint,
Boiling Water, - - -	half a pint.

Boil them a few moments over the fire.

Sweetened with loaf sugar it is one of the best nutriments for children, and more especially when their bowels are irritated.

Boiled Flour.

Take of

Fine Flour, - - - -	a pound.

Tie it up in a linen rag as tight as possible, and after frequently dipping it in cold water, dredge the outside with flour till a crust is formed round it, which will prevent the water soaking into it while boiling. It is then to be boiled until it becomes a hard, dry mass.

Two or three spoonsful of this may be grated and prepared in the same manner as arrow root, for which

it forms an excellent substitute, and can be obtained in the country, when perhaps the other cannot.

Vegetable Soup.

Take one Turnip, one Potato, one Onion. Let them be sliced, and boiled in one quart of water for an hour. Add as much salt as is agreeable, and pour the whole upon a piece of dry toast.

This preparation forms an agreeable substitute for animal food, and may be given when the former would be improper.

Chocolate.

When this is desired by the patient, it should be suffered to stand until cold, after having been made in the usual way. The oily parts thus collect on the surface and should be taken off. The liquid may then be boiled again, and sugar, &c. added as much as may be agreeable.

Beef Tea.

Take of

Lean Beef, cut into shreds, - -	1 pound,
Water, - - - - -	1 quart.

Boil it for twenty minutes, taking off the scum as it rises. After it grows cold, strain the liquor.

This preparation is more nourishing than ordinary broths and is very palatable.

Hartshorn Jelly.

Take of

Hartshorn Shavings, - - -	4 ounces,
Water, - - - -	1 quart.

Boil over a gentle fire until one pint of the water be dissipated. Strain and add lemon juice, sugar, and wine.

This forms, either with or without the last ingredients, a very nourishing diet for the convalescent; and, when mixed with an equal portion of cow's milk is very useful in the bowel complaints of children.

Isinglass, or Fish glue, may be used instead of the hartshorn shavings, if preferred.

Calves' Feet Jelly.

Take two calves' feet, and add to them one gallon of water, which reduce by boiling to one quart. Strain it, and when cold skim the fat entirely off. Add to this, the white of six or eight eggs well beaten, a pint of wine, half a pound of loaf sugar, and the juice of four lemons, and let them be well mixed. Boil the whole for a few minutes, stirring it constantly, and then pass it through a flannel strainer.

This forms a very nutritious article of diet for the sick and convalescent. When it is desired, the wine can be omitted.

Essence of Beef.

Take of

Lean beef, sliced.

Put a sufficient quantity into a porter bottle to fill up its body, cork it loosely and place it in a pot of cold water, attaching the neck by means of a string to the handle of the vessel. Boil this for three-quarters of an hour, then decant the liquor and skim it.

To this preparation may be added spices, salt, wine, brandy, &c. according to the taste of the patient, and nature of the disease. It is greatly employed in low fevers, and therefore all should be able to direct its *modus præparandi.*

Chicken Water.

Take half a chicken divested of all fat and break the bones; add to this half a gallon of water, and boil for fifteen or twenty minutes. Season with salt.

This water is freely employed by Dr. Parrish in Cholera at its commencement. Taken warm it promotes vomiting and washes out the stomach.

Suet Ptisan.

Take of

Sheep's Suet,	- - -	2 ounces,
Milk,	- - - -	1 pint,
Starch,	- - - -	half an ounce.

Boil slowly for ten minutes.

This may be used as a common drink in dysentery.

Mucilage of Starch, &c.

Take of

Starch,	- - - -	1 ounce,
Powdered Cinnamon,	- -	1 drachm,
——— Gum Arabic,	- -	1 ounce,
Boiling Water,	- - -	3 pints.

Boil until reduced one-third and strain.

The above may be used as a common drink in dysentery.

Wine and Mustard Wheys.

As under Stimulants.

Rennet Whey.

Take of

New Milk,	- - -	1 quart,
Rennet,	- - - -	a large spoonful.

Warm the milk and then add the rennet. Boil until the curd separates and is all taken off.

To many persons this forms a very agreeable nutriment.

Vinegar Whey.

Take of

Milk,	- - - -	1 pint,
Vinegar,	- - - -	half an ounce.

Boil for a few minutes, and separate the curd.

Tartar Whey.

Take of

Milk,	- - - -	1 quart,
Cream of Tartar,	- - -	half an ounce.

Boil until the curd separates.

APPENDIX, No. II.

POISONS.

Cases of poisoning are so sudden and so awful, that no time is to be lost in administering relief; to do this with judgment and effect, it is requisite to be familiar with all the usual antidotes: of these we have accordingly selected some which possess an acknowledged efficacy, omitting at the same time many others that are unworthy of confidence. For the purpose of convenience we have arranged the *Poisons* alphabetically, with the appropriate *antidotes* attached to each. But, as has been remarked when speaking of Emetics, our chief reliance in these cases is upon free vomiting, induced by those articles which are most speedy in their effect. Dr. Beck prefers sulphate of zinc, whenever it can be procured, and adds, "but if vomiting be present, we may aid it by diluents or a vegetable emetic. Tartrate of antimony should never be given." Yet even from this treatment little can be expected where the deleterious substance has remained long in the stomach, and the stomach tube and syringe will be indispensable.

To protect the stomach and intestines from the direct operation of poisons, it is generally recommended to give milk, lime water, soap, or drinks sweeten-

ed with sugar or honey. Oils, and other fatty substances, are rather injurious than otherwise.

Where the vomiting has ceased, and retching and pain continue, Mr. Hume advises the free administration of carbonate of magnesia, with tincture of opium, suspended in water.

A.

ACIDS, NITRIC, MURIATIC AND SULPHURIC.

The proper antidotes to these, are the alkalies, alkaline earths, and soaps; common pearl ash, or carbonate of potash; calcined, or carbonate of magnesia; soap in solution; accompanied with copious draughts of warm water, or warm flaxseed tea.

ALKALIES.

The best antidote is common vinegar; it is always at hand, and its affinity for these substances is sufficiently strong to neutralize them.

ANTIMONY.

The preparation of this mineral by which poisoning is commonly produced, is *Emetic Tartar*. This of itself produces violent vomiting, and therefore our first efforts should be directed to keeping up the emesis by means of mild diluents and mucilaginous preparations. Its antidotes are the alkalies, bitter and astringent infusions, such as common tea, Peruvian bark, &c. &c. These, and especially the bark, decompose the antimonial salt. Where the vomiting is excessive, opium will often assist in allaying it.

ARSENIC.

There is no known antidote to this deadly poison, and our sole dependance is upon mild diluents, albumen, (such as the whites of eggs suspended in milk,) or warm water and sugar: these, however, should be preceded by the judicious use of emetics and the stomach-tube. These should be given *ad libitum*. Dr. Chisholm considers the juice of the sugar-cane as the best antidote.

B.

BARYTES.

The carbonate of this earth is poisonous, and might possibly be taken by mistake. Its true antidote is sulphate of magnesia or soda; with these a sulphate of barytes is formed, which is perfectly insoluble, and may be brought off by emetics and copious diluents, oleaginous or albuminous.

C.

COPPER.

The sulphate of this metal is, perhaps, the only chemical preparation that is likely to be taken into the stomach. A more ordinary manner is the careless use of culinary vessels, or mineral water fountains. All saccharine preparations, and the prussiates of potash and iron are considered as its antidotes. But our safest reliance is upon albumen, with copious draughts of warm milk, and sugar or molasses.

G.

GOLD.

The nitro-muriate of gold is a powerful poison. Its antidotes are sulphate of iron, which throws down

the gold in a metallic state, and the free use of mucilaginous drinks.

L.

LAUDANUM.

Laudanum when taken in too large quantity must be withdrawn from the stomach by active emetics, or by tickling the fauces. The stomach-tube may be used to remove whatever remains of the poison. Diluted vegetable acids, and vinegar in particular, are then necessary, and active stimulants are also often required.

LEAD.

The acetate is the only preparation which is resorted to as a poison. The sulphate of magnesia or soda is its true antidote, as it converts the poison into a sulphate, which is inert.

M.

MERCURY.

All the preparations of this metal are poisonous, and corrosive sublimate in particular. Our chief and only dependance, according to M. Orfila, is upon the albumen of eggs, copiously swallowed, or introduced through the *stomach-tube*, which should be resorted to on all occasions where the patient cannot swallow or vomit. Enemata of the same should also be employed.

If the albumen be taken in sufficient quantities, it decomposes the sublimate, forming a triple compound of albumen, muriatic acid, and calomel. If the remedy excite fresh vomiting, so much the better, and if

symptoms of gastritis are present, blood-letting should not be overlooked.

The gluten of wheat flour is also strongly recommended, on the same principle, as an antidote to corrosive sublimate. To administer it, it is only requisite to mix the flour with water. The quantity taken must be very considerable. This remedy reduces the muriate to the state of calomel.

N.

NARCOTICS.

The remedies employed in all cases of poisoning from this class of substances, are nearly the same; the most active emetics, as sulphate of zinc, in large doses, sulphate of copper, and ipecacuanha. In all cases where it is possible, the stomach-tube should be employed to wash out that organ. After these evacuations, coffee and the vegetable acids are proper.

NITRE.

This salt is often taken in mistake for Epsom or Glauber's salts. When this happens, vomiting should be excited as speedily as possible, and be followed by the free use of mucilaginous drinks.

O.

OPIUM.

We cannot do better in this place than transcribe what Dr. T. R. Beck, of Albany, says of the antidotes to opium.

"The experiments of Orfila have demonstrated, that the administration of vinegar, or other vegetable acids, previous to the evacuation of the poison by vo-

miting, *will accelerate and aggravate the action of the opium;* but that when the opium has previously been expelled, water acidulated with vinegar, or any other vegetable acid, will tend to diminish and correct the effects. Coffee, when prepared in strong decoction or infusion, rapidly lessens the symptoms, but cannot be considered as an antidote. The results of his experiments led him to give the following directions for the treatment of a person poisoned by opium. Induce vomiting, if possible, with sulphate of copper, tartar emetic, or sulphate of zinc: but the administration of watery liquors, with the view of promoting the vomiting, should be forbidden, as they dissolve the opium and promote its absorption. Bleed the patient immediately after the rejection of the poison, and repeat this if necessary. Afterwards administer alternately water acidulated with any vegetable acid, and a strong infusion of coffee warmed—and in ten or twelve hours exhibit an enema, and let the arms and legs of the patient be well rubbed. Purgative clysters should be continued if it be suspected that any of the opium still remains in the large intestines."

Dr. Beck's Med. Jurisprudence, Vol. II. p. 403.

OXALIC ACID.

Death is generally sudden when this poison has been taken. A mixture of chalk and water is recommended by Dr. Thomson, for the purpose of converting the acid into oxalate of lime. The alkalies must be avoided.

S.

SILVER.

The nitrate of this metal is sometimes taken by mistake: its antidote is common salt, largely given, with copious draughts of mucilaginous drinks to promote vomiting. The salt produces an insoluble muriate which has no power on the system. *Beck.*

T.

TIN.

When any of the salts of tin are taken, albumen of eggs, or milk given freely, is the appropriate remedy. Milk forms a coagulum with the muriate of tin, and renders it innoxious.

Z.

ZINC.

The sulphate of this metal is occasionally taken in an overdose. Warm water and emollient drinks are proper in such cases; but milk is particularly useful, from its power of decomposing the sulphate.

The crystallized sulphate of zinc very closely resembles the sulphate of magnesia, and *has been mistaken* for it. This fact should be borne in mind by apothecaries and physicians.

APPENDIX, No. III.

ON THE ENDERMIC USE OF MEDICINES.

"The science of medicine," says Dr. Gerhard,* "has recently received an important auxiliary to its resources, by the discovery that remedial substances, when applied to the cutis, after the removal of the epidermis, produce their peculiar effects with nearly the same energy as if introduced into the alimentary canal. This mode of exhibition, which has received the name of the *endermic method*, or *endermic medication*, is always found much more efficacious than the ialatreptic method of Christien, or the administration of medicines by means of frictions on the cuticle."

The endermic method requires the previous separation of the cuticle. This is best effected by a blister about four inches square. A small portion of the cuticle should be removed, and the medicine inserted into the opening, so that it may come in contact with the vesicated surface. Substances used in this way, must be applied in two or three times the quantity requisite when given by the mouth. "The remains of the substance applied are much less than the original quantity, and sometimes no trace of it can be

* North Amer. Med. and Surg. Journ. April, 1830.

perceived, the whole appearing to be absorbed or mingled with the secretions."

We avail ourselves of Dr. Gerhard's valuable paper for the following facts in relation to those medicines which act most effectually in the endermic method.

Sulphate of Quinia.—Blister to be applied to the epigastrium during the apyrexia; and if the paroxysm returns before the quinia can be used, defer it until the next apyrexia. Apply four grains of powdered quinia, (either alone or with an equal quantity of starch,) four times a day, for two successive days.

Morphia.—The acetate and sulphate act readily and effectually. The sulphate is preferable because more soluble and less irritating. It may be applied in powder, (the best mode,) or in the form of cerate. The dose varies from half a grain to two grains. Its effects are speedily perceptible.

Digitalis.—Dose two grains three times a day.

Aloes.—This medicine acts on the bowels with nearly the same certainty as if taken internally. Dose ten grains, to be repeated, if necessary, in a few hours.

Gamboge, owing to its solubility, purges freely in the endermic method. Dose from five to eight grains.

Rhubarb, Jalap, Elaterium, and *Croton Oil,* contrary to what might be expected, do not produce catharsis, although they excite severe local irritation.

Squills.—This medicine in powder, sprinkled on a blistered surface three times a day, in the quantity of four grains at each application, causes copious diuresis. Its power is increased by combination with *Digitalis,* in the proportion of four grains of the former to one of the latter.

Emetics from the *vegetable* kingdom all produce

their effect in the endermic method. The *metallic* medicines of this class produce merely local irritation.

Mercury.—Every practitioner is well aware of the endermic action of mercury.

Iodine.—This substance acts rapidly. It is best applied by rubbing a drachm with an ounce of cerate.

We shall insert in this appendix a few prescriptions that do not properly belong to any particular class, as well as some that have come to hand since the first part of the work went to press.

Fumigation of Chlorine.

℞. Muriatis Sodæ, ℔ij.
Oxidi Manganesii, ℥v.
Aquæ, ℔j.
Acidi Sulphurici, ℔j.

Mix the salt and manganese, and add at proper intervals the acid and water mingled. When used in the wards of hospitals or other infected apartments, the patients should be previously removed. For the method of preparing the different chlorides used as disinfecting agents, see *Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, Vol. I. No.* 4.

Sarsaparilla Beer.

℞. Sarsaparillæ contusæ, ℔ij.
Pulveris corticis Guaiaci, ℥viij.
Ligni Guaiaci concisi,
Seminum Anisi,
Radicis Glycyrrhizæ contusæ, āā. ℥iv.
Corticis radicis Mezereii, ℥ij.
Sacchari liquidi, ℔ij.
Caryophilli contusi, ℥ss.
Aquæ bullientis, congios iv.

Mix these ingredients and agitate the vessel thrice a day. When a fermentation has well begun, it is fit for use, and may be taken in the dose of a small tumblerful twice or thrice a day.

"This is the Spanish recipe for the Jarave or diet drink, somewhat modified. If intended for old and obstinate complaints, as leprous affections, elephantiasis, various anomalous ulcerations, and foul disorders of the skin, there may be added to the jug, *after fermentation has well begun*, tartrate of antimony, 12 grs., corrosive sublimate, 8 or 10 grs., muriate of ammonia, 1 drachm, dissolved previously in a little water. These remedies greatly increase the alterative powers of the vegetable infusion, and so effectually prevent its decomposition, that it may be kept for a long time unaltered, *even in a hot climate.*"—*See Hancock on Sarsaparilla, Journ. of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, Vol. I. No.* 4.

Pills of Quinia, Opium, &c.

℞. Calomelanos, gr. vj.
Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.
Sulphatis Quiniæ, gr. xij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiat massa et in pilulæ xij. dividenda.
Signa.—One night and morning. *Dr. Meigs.*

Pills of Blue Mass, Quinia, &c.

℞. Massæ ex Hydrargyro,
Sulphatis Quiniæ,
Pulveris Aloes, āā. gr. xij.
Syrupi Rhæi aromatici, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.
Signa.—One three or four times a day.

Either of the above prescriptions will be found useful in that condition of the system which supervenes an attack of bilious intermittent or remittent fever. They may be denominated tonic alteratives.

Pills of Quinia, Tart. Antimon. &c.

℞. Sulphatis Quiniæ, gr. xij.
Calomelanos, gr. x.
Tartarizati Antimonii, gr. ij.
Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ xij.
Signa.—One four or five times a day. In intermittent fever.

A compound similar to the above is sometimes directed by Dr. Matthews in this disease. He does not suspend the medicine during the pyrexia.

Sulphate of Morphia in Syrup.

℞. Sulphatis Morphiæ, gr. ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ʒij.
Syrupi simplicis, f. ʒvj.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, *pro re nata.*

The sulphate, unlike the acetate of morphia, forms in water or syrup a perfect solution. The dose is the same as of the acetate; one-fourth of a grain being estimated as equal to one grain of pure opium.

INDEX.

A.

Absorbents, 195.
Acetate of ammonia, 48. 64. 122.
of ammonia, embrocation, 107.
of ammonia and camphor, 179.
of ammonia and opium, 180.
of lead with calomel, 177.
of lead with opium, 177. 179.
of lead, epithem of, 191.
of mercury, 152.
of morphia, 132. 139, 140.
of zinc, injection of, 179. 183.
Acorn coffee, 171.
Acid, prussic, 80.
sulphuric, 166.
nitrous, 167.
nitro-muriatic, 171.
nitric, 37.
pyroligneous, 182, 183.
linctus of muriatic, 187.
Acids considered as poisons, 210.
Aloes with canella, 27.
with rhubarb and soap, 31.
with gentian, 31.
with ipecacuanha, 32.
with assafœtida and soap, 32.
with blue pill, 33.
with guaiacum and rhubarb, 34.
compound tincture of, 91.
Alcohol with lime water, (lotion,) 191.
Alkalies considered as poisons, 210.
Aloetic enema, 97.
Almond emulsion with squills, 75.
Alum, burnt, 112.
with kino, 176. 182.
with opium, 177.
with extract of bark, 177. 189.
whey, 189.
curd, 179.
collyrium of, 179.
Alum with oak bark, (gargle,) 185.
with spirits of nitre, 186.
with calomel, 192.
Ammonia, citrate of, 67.
sub-carb., 116. 121.
carbonate of, with valerian, 121.
acetate of, 48. 64. 122.
muriate of, with arsenic, &c. 163.
muriate of, with iron, 164.
muriate of, injection, 183.
Amber salt with castor, 146.
Ammoniac mixture, 82.
and squills, 77.
gum, with squills, 72.
with conium, 72.
and nitric acid, 79.
Ammoniuret of copper, 161. 166.
of copper, injection of, 184.
Anodynes, 131.
Anodyne draught, 138.
pills, 63.
Angustura bark, 173.
Antacids, 195.
Anti-emetic mixture, 199.
Antilithics and lithontriptics, 53.
Anthelmintics, 92.
Antispasmodics, 146.
Antimonial wine, 20.
wine with nitre, &c. 64.
wine with water of ammonia, 64.
wine with tincture of tolu, 64.
powder, 59. 62.
powder with calomel, &c. 62.
Antimony, antidotes of, 210.
Aromatic pills, 120.
spt. of hartshorn, 126.
sulphur ointment, 194.
Arsenic, white oxide of, 113.
ointment of, 113.

Arsenic, pills of, 163.
antidotes to, 211.
Arrow root, 205.
Assafœtida with magnesia, 35.
with aloes, 32.
with tolu, &c. 77.
milk of, with aq. ammonia, 78.
with soap, 146.
with castor, 148.
mixture, 148.
with valerian, &c. 149.
enema, 149.
Astringents, 176.

B.

Barytes, muriate of, 69.
antidotes of, 211.
Balsam copaiva, mixture of, 51.
copaiva with cubebs, 52.
copaiva with tolu, 78.
copaiva in pills, 46.
Peruvian, 183.
of Peru, in mixture, 79.
of tolu, inhalation of, 83.
Barley water, 202.
with muriatic acid, 56.
with nitre, 69.
Belladonna, 142, 143.
Beef tea, 206.
essence of, 207.
Bismuth with cubebs, 121.
pills, 163.
Blake's tooth-ache solution, 186.
Blister issue, 103.
Blisters, 99.
Blue pill with jalap and aloes, 28.
with rhubarb, 29.
with aloes, 33.
with quinia and aloes, 219.
Black wash, 115.
drop, 141.
Blood root, 77.
Boneset, 68. 174.
Boiled flour, 205.
Boracic acid, 149.
Borage flowers with sarsaparilla, 66.
Bougies, 117.
Sharp's, 117.
Dr. Swediaur's, 117.
Bole with sulph. copper, 177.
with sulph. zinc. (injection,) 184.
Borax, (gargle,) 186.
Brown mixture, 74.
Bran, decoction of, 203.
Brucia, pills of, 135.
Brucia, tincture of, 136.
Butternut, extract of, 32.
Burdock in decoction, 66.
Burnt sponge, 122.
Burnt alum, 112.

C.

Cathartics, 24.
Calomel with jalap, 25.
with jalap and rhubarb, 26.
with rhubarb, 26.
with rhubarb and opium, 30.
with extract of colocynth, 33.
with squills, 47. 72, 73.
with squills and digitalis, 47.
with nitre and tartar emetic, 59.
with ipecacuanha, nitre, &c. 60.
with opium, 61.
with opium and antim. powder, 61, 62.
with gamboge, 92.
with pink root, 92.
with lime water, 115.
with iodine, 129.
pills, 151.
with acetate of lead, 177.
with laudanum, (injection,) 184.
with alum, ointment of, 192.
with quinia and opium, 219.
with quinia and tart. antimon. 220.
Calves' feet jelly, 207.
Camphorated oil, 108.
Camphor with emetic tartar, &c. 62.
with guaiacum, 125.
mixture, 88. 123.
julep, 123.
enema, 98.
and mercury, 101.
liniment, 106.
with cantharides, 119.
in milk, 123.
with magnesia, 124. 198.
with myrrh, 124.
with musk, 147.
with acetate of ammonia, 65.
with opium, 180.
Canella with aloes, 27.
Carbonate of soda with ipecacuanha, 76.
of soda with rhubarb, 196.

Carbonate of soda with magnesia, 196.
of soda with gentian, 199.
of potash with cochineal, 76.
of potash, 86. 199.
of potash with opium, &c. 197.
of ammonia with quinia, 162.
of iron, 93. 166.
of iron, vinous infusion of, 166.
Castor oil, 34.
with spirits of turpentine, 36.
enema of, 42.
Catechu electuary, 178.
mixture, 189.
with logwood, 188.
Castor with amber, 146.
with assafœtida, 148.
Cantharides, Dewees's tincture of, 91.
with spirits of turpentine, 105.
liniment of, 106.
with camphor, 108. 119.
tincture of, 121.
Cataplasm, antiseptic, 111.
of pepper, &c. 109.
of mustard, 109.
of garlic, 110.
of yeast, 110.
of carbon, 110.
Caustics, 111.
Caustic potash, 112.
lunar, 112.
Cayenne pepper and alcohol, 108.
infusion, 127.
in pills, 120.
Charcoal, 30.
poultice, 110.
Chicken water, 207.
Chamomile infusion, 172.
Chocolate, 206.
Chalk with opium, 195.
with rhubarb, 195.
mixture, 197.
Cherry tree bark, 173.
Chloride of soda, lotion of, 191.
Chlorine fumigation, 218.
Cider with parsley, &c. 48.
Cinchona, 161.
with uva ursi, 55.
Cinchona with Epsom salts, 159.
extract of, with gentian, iron, &c. 161.
electuary, 165.
tincture of, with potash, 166.
decoction of, 167.
in Port wine, 168.
with valerian, 172.
extract of, enema of, 174.
with lime water, 189.
extract of, with alum, 177.
with sulph. copper in solution, 187.
lotion, 192.
Citrate of ammonia, 67.
of potash with cinchona, 166.
Cicuta. See conium.
Cloves, 110. 127.
Copaiva. See balsam.
Colchicum wine, 39.
with magnesia, 52.
with squills and elaterium, 41.
with squills and tobacco, 49.
Cochineal with common salt, 93.
with carb. potash, 76.
Conium with tolu, paregoric, &c. 75.
with ipecacuanha, 71.
with hyoscyamus, 133.
extract of, 134.
with calomel, 135.
with squills, 72.
infusion of, 142.
Collyrium, opiate, 137.
of alum, &c. 179.
of vinegar, 179.
of acetate of ammonia and camphor, 179.
of acetate of ammonia, and opium, 179, 180.
of sulphate of copper, 180.
of corrosive sublimate, 180.
of opium and camphor, 180.
of poppies, 180.
of nitrate of silver, 181.
of sugar, 178.
of mercury, 178.
of dry opium, 178.
of acetate of zinc, 179.
of acetate of lead, 179.

Collyrium, emollient, 181.
anodyne, 181.
of colchicum, 181.
Colocynth with calomel, 33.
with antimony, &c. 33, 34.
Confection of sulphur, 33.
of opium, 134. 150.
Corrosive sublimate and lime water, 115.
pills, 151.
with hemlock, 152.
mixture of, 154.
solution of, 155.
collyrium of, 180.
injection of, 183.
Cowhage electuary, 94.
Coxe's hive syrup, 22. 74.
Copper, sulphate of, 163.
ammoniuret of, 161.
sulph. of, with bole, 177.
sulphate, solution of, 187.
sulphate, collyrium of, 180.
antidotes of, 211.
Cough lozenges, 73.
mixture, 74.
Columbo with ginger, 170.
with rhubarb, 170.
with magnesia, 196.
mixture of, 199.
Croton oil, pills of, 31.
mixture of, 35.
with potash, 37.
Cream of tartar in solution, 48.
with juniper berries, 49.
and sulphur, 27.
Crab's claws with rhubarb, 195.
Cretaceous powder and opium, 195.
Cubebs with copaiva, 52.
with bismuth, 121.
with carb. of soda, 121.
Cyanide of potassium, 82.

D.

Dandelion, infusion of, 53.
Denarcotized laudanum, 140.
Decoction of burdock, 66.
of mezereon, 67.
of lobelia, 67.
of sarsaparilla, 68.
of barley, 202.
Decoction of barley with nitre, 69.
of Iceland moss, 80.
of seneka root, 83. 87.
of madder, 88.
of aloes, 39.
of Geoffrea bark, 96.
of pomegranate, 97.
of turpentine and cantharides, 105.
of sponge, 122.
of bitter sweet, 142.
of stramonium in milk, 143.
of cinchona, 167. 169.
of cinchona with valerian, 172.
of Angustura bark, 173.
of wild cherry bark, 173.
of dogwood, 173.
of bran, 203.
Dewees's tincture of guaiacum, 89.
tincture of cantharides, 91.
carminative, 35.
Deuto-iodide of mercury, 119.
Dietetic preparations, 201.
Digitalis with opium and calomel, 46.
with squills and calomel, 47.
and acetate of potash, 50.
tincture of, with opium, &c. 77.
with opium, 134.
tincture of, 141.
infusion and tincture of, 50.
Diuretics, 45.
Diuretic drops of Ferriar, 49.
liniment, 50.
Diaphoretics, 58.
Doses of laudanum, 138.
Dover's powders, 60. 70.
Dogwood bark, infusion of, 173.
Dulcamara, decoction of, 142.
Dyspeptic ley, 198.

E.

Effervescing draught, 63.
Elaterium with nitre and squills, 41.
Electuary of jalap, nitre, &c. 41.
of sulphur and senna, 42.
of tin, 94.
of cowhage, 94.
of cinchona, iron, &c. 165.
of catechu, 178.
Elixir paregoric, 141.
vitriol with sulph. of iron, 171.
Embrocations, 107.

Emetics, 17.
Emetina lozenges, 21.
solution of, 21.
Emmenagogues, 85.
Emulsion of phosphorus, 125.
Endermic use of medicines, 216.
Enema of castor oil, salts, &c. 42.
of Epsom salts and oil, 43.
of colocynth and manna, 43.
of spirit of turpentine, 43.
of Epsom salts and senna, 43.
of tartar emetic, 43.
of tobacco, 44.
of aloes, 97.
of camphor, 98. 122.
of opium, 143.
of laudanum, 144.
of assafœtida, 149.
of musk, 149.
of extract of bark, &c. 174.
of bark and lime water, 174.
of catechu and lime water, 190.
of sugar of lead, 190.
Epsom salts with tartar emetic, 28. 38.
with senna and manna, 38, 39.
with nitric acid, 37.
with cinchona, 159.
Epithem of tincture of cantharides, 108.
of camphor, and carb. ammonia, 108.
of acetate of lead, 191.
Epispastic ointment, 101.
Epispastics, 99.
Ergot, 86. 88.
Essence of beef, 207.
Ether with iodine, 128.
with laudanum, 149.
with pyroligneous acid, 183.
Expectorants, 70.
Extract of hyoscyamus, 133.
of stramonium, 134.
of conium, 134, 135.
of belladonna, 142, 143.
of bark with gentian, 161.
of quassia and gentian, 164.
of cinchona, &c. 169.
of cinchona with alum, 177.
of logwood with catechu, 188.
Euphorbia, oil of, 36.

F.

Febrifuge bolus, 162.
Ferriar's hydragogue cathartic, 52.
Flaxseed infusion, 80.
Fothergill's pills, 34.
Fowler's solution in mixture, 169.
Fumigation of chlorine, 218.

G.

Gamboge with nitre, &c. 52.
with jalap, &c. 26.
with calomel, 92.
Garlic cataplasm, 110.
Gargle of galls and alcohol, 185.
of oak bark, &c. 185.
of sulphate of zinc, 186.
of borax, &c. 186.
of pomegranate, 186.
of brandy, 185.
of quinia, 185.
of muriatic acid, 186.
detergent, 187.
mercurial, 187.
acetous, 187.
of acetate of lead, 188.
Galls, infusion of, 188.
syrup of, 189.
ointment of, 193.
Gentian with aloes, 31.
with magnesia, 56.
with quassia, 164.
with sulphate of iron, 165.
with carb. of iron, 166.
with sulphuric acid, 170.
infusion of, 175.
Geoffrea bark, 96.
Ginger draught, 123.
infusion of, 127.
with savin, 86.
with columbo, 170.
Goulard's extract, 191.
Griffitts' pills, 29.
Griffith's myrrh mixture, 166.
Gruel, water, 204.
rice, 204.
Guaiacum with aloes and rhubarb, 34.
volatile tincture of, 90.
with tartar emetic, &c. 65.
Dewees's tincture of, 89.
with turpentine, 120.
with camphor, 125.
mixture with camphor, 125.
with prussiate of iron, 161.

Gum ammoniac mixture, 82.
with squills, 77.

H.

Hartshorn with turpentine, 97.
aromatic spirits of, 126.
jelly, 206.
Hellebore, tincture of, 89.
with myrrh, &c. 89.
with savin, 89.
Hemlock mixture, 137.
See conium.
Hive syrup, 74.
Hiera picra, 41. 85.
tincture of, 91.
Honey with borax, 186.
with acetate of lead, (epithem,) 191.
Hoffman's anodyne, 149.
with laudanum, 148.
Hooper's pills, 87.
Hop, tincture of, 139.
infusion of, 173.
Huxham's tincture of bark, &c. 167.
Hydrocyanic acid, 80. 82.
Hydrocyanate of potash, 82.
Hyoscyamus with ipecac. 133.
with conium, 133.
with opium, 133.
pills of, 133.
infusion of, 142.
and myrrh, 73.
Hydriodate of potash, 90.
with Epsom salts, 128.
ointment of, 130.
Hydragogue draught, 52.

I.

Jalap with cream of tartar, 26. 41.
with gamboge, 26.
with extr. of butternut, 32.
Iceland moss, 80.
Inhalation, 83.
Infusion of parsley, 48.
of juniper berries, &c. 49.
of digitalis, 49.
of digitalis with tinc. digit. 50.
of gentian with magnesia, 56.
of boneset, 68. 174.
of pleurisy root, 68.
of pipsisseway, 69.
Infusion of malt, 203.
of flaxseed, 80.
of dandelion, 53.
of pink root, 95.
of galls, &c. 188.
of sassafras, 126.
of logwood, 188.
of Cayenne pepper, 127.
of cloves, 127.
of ginger, 127.
of conium, 142.
of hyoscyamus, 142.
of columbo and ginger, 170.
of quassia and serpentaria, 172.
of chamomile, 172.
of serpentaria, 173.
of hops, 173.
of cinchona with lime water, 174.
of gentian, 175.
of seneka with ipecac. &c. 74.
Injections per anum. See enemata.
for gonorrhœa, 181.
Injection of kino, alum, &c. 182.
of ammoniuret of copp er 184.
of sulphate of zinc, 183.
of corrosive sublimate, 183.
of same with mur. ammonia, 183.
of acetate of zinc, 183.
of sulphate of zinc and bole, 184.
of calomel and laudanum, 184.
of sulph. of copper, 184.
of tea, 184.
for the ear, viz.
of pyroligneous acid, &c. 182, 183.
of infusion of catechu, 182.
of Peruvian balsam and Ox gall, 183.
Iodate of zinc, ointment of, 129.
Iodine, tincture of, 90. 128.
with calomel, 129.
Ipecacuanha, 18. 22.
with tartar emetic, 18.
with rhubarb, 18.
with squills, 21.
with aloes, 32.
with calomel and opium, 60, 61.

Ipecacuanha with guaiacum, nitre, &c. 60.
with myrrh, 70.
pills, 73.
with hyoscyamus, 133.
wine with antimony, 19.
Iron, sulphate of. See sulphate of iron.
muriate of, with aloes, 91.
carbonate of, 166.
prussiate of, with guaiacum, 161.
Issues and setons, 103.
Juniper berries, &c. in cider, 49.
with cream of tartar, 49.

K.

Kentish ointment, 105.
Kino with alum, 176. 182.
with opium, 178.
Kirkland's neutral cerate, 194.

L.

Lac sulphuris, 28.
ammoniac, 79.
Lactucarium, 133.
Laudanum, graduated doses of, 138.
with spirits of turpentine, 139.
denarcotized, 140.
enema, 144.
with ether, 149.
antidotes of, 212.
Laffecteur, rob antisyphilitic of, 66.
Lemonade, 203.
Lead, acetate of, with calomel, 177.
acetate, collyrium of, 179.
acetate, antidotes of, 212.
Lime water with alcohol, (lotion,) 191.
with carbonate of potash, 56.
with corrosive sublimate, 115.
with opium, 144.
with calomel, 115.
with cinchona, 174.
with catechu, (enema,) 190.
and zinc, (lotion,) 191.
and linseed oil, 191.
with milk, 197.
Liquorice with guaiacum, &c. 59.
Lithontriptics, 53.
Liniment of ammonia and turpentine, 105.
with camphor, 106.
with soap, 106.
of oil of amber, 108.
with ammonia and oil, 106.
with ammonia and tartar emetic, 106.
of cantharides, 106.
of opium, 107.
of tar, 107.
Linctus, white, 75.
of spt. of turpentine, 125.
Lozenges of emetina, 21.
of liquorice, opium, &c. 73.
Logwood, infusion of, 188.
Lotion of lime water, zinc, &c. 191.
of same and alcohol, 191.
Lobelia, 67.
inflata, 22.
Lupulin pills, 132.
tincture of, 139.
Lunar caustic, 112.

M.

Magnesia with rhubarb, 26. 38.
opium, and assafœtida, 35.
with sulphur, 28.
with Epsom salts, 37.
with colchicum wine, 52.
with infusion of gentian, 56.
with camphor, 124. 198.
with fennel seed, 196.
with carbonate of soda, 196.
with columbo, 196.
with aqua ammonia, 198.
Madder, 86. 88.
Marsh-reed grass, 66.
Male fern, 93.
Malt, infusion of, 203.
Mezereon, 67.
Mercury, acetate of, 152.
sulphuret of, with serpentaria, 62.
with chalk and ipecacuanha, 154.
sub-sulphate of, 154.
red oxide of, 154.
antidotes of, 212.
Mercurial plaster, 101.
ointment with camphor, 155.

Mercurial ointment, 155.
lotion, 156.
collyrium, 178.
Mineral acids, 112.
Morphia, acetate of, 132. 139, 140.
sulphate of, in syrup, 220.
Moxa, 113.
Mucilage of starch, 208.
Mustard draught, 21.
cataplasm, 108.
seed, 126.
whey, 126.
Muriatic acid and barley water, 56.
with nitric acid, 171.
linctus of, 187.
Muriate of barytes, 69.
of iron with aloes, &c. 91.
of iron, tincture of, 170.
of soda with cochineal, 93.
of ammonia with arsenic, &c. 163.
of ammonia with iron, &c. 164.
of ammonia, injection of, 183.
Mugwort, 113.
Musk and camphor pills, 147.
with sub-carbonate of ammonia, 147.
enema, 149.
mixture, 148.
Myrrh with henbane, 73.
with sulphate of iron, 86.
with hellebore, 89.
with ipecacuanha, 70.
lotion, 116.
with camphor, 124.
mixture, Griffith's, 166.
with zinc, 71.

N.

Narcotics, 131.
antidotes of, 213.
Neutral mixture, 62.
cerate, Kirkland's, 194.
Nitric acid with Epsom salts, 37.
acid diluted, 168. 171.
lac ammoniac, 79.
Nitrate of silver, 112.
of silver, pills of, 165.
of silver, collyrium of, 181.
of potash with tartar emetic, 59.
of potash with guaiacum, &c. 60. 65.
Nitre with barley water, 69.
antidotes of, 213.
Nitre with calomel and ipecacuanha, 71.
Nitro-muriatic acid, 171.
Nitro-muriate of gold, 165.
Nitrous powders, 59. 62.
acid with laudanum, 167.
Nut galls, infusion of, 188.
Nux vomica powders, 135.
resin of, 135.
tincture of, 137.

O.

Oak bark gargle, 185.
Oil of amber with tolu, 76.
liniment, 108.
Ointment of tartar emetic, 102.
of arsenic, 113.
of red precipitate, 114.
of white precipitate, 115.
of iodine and calomel, 129.
of hydriodate of potash, 130.
Kentish, 105.
of gall nuts, 193.
of oxide of zinc, 193.
of rhubarb and opium, 193.
of tar and opium, 193.
comp. sulphur, 194.
of protoiodide of mercury, 129.
of iodate of zinc, 129.
of belladonna, 142.
of alum and calomel, 192.
Oleaginous mixture, 34.
Olive oil with ammonia, 97.
Opium with nitre, &c. 60.
with guaiacum, nitre, &c. 60.
with ipecacuanha, &c. 60.
with calomel and ipecacuanha, 61. 71.
with camphor, &c. 180.
liniment, 107.
with common caustic, 112.
with soap in pills, 132.
with hyoscyamus, 133.
with digitalis, 46. 134.
enema, 143.
with lime water, 144.
suppository, 144.
plaster, 144.
with pellitory, 156.
with arsenic, 177.
with acetate of lead, 177. 179.
with kino, 178.
antidotes of, 213.
with quinia and calomel, 219.

Opiate confection, 134. 150.
mixture, 137.
collyrium, 137. 178.
enema, 143.
Oxide of bismuth, 163.
of zinc, 164.
of arsenic, 113. 163.
of zinc, ointment of, 193.
Oxalic acid, antidotes of, 214.

P.

Paregoric with cicuta, &c. 75.
with squills, 74.
elixir, 141.
Parsley infusion, 48.
Panado, 204.
Pea issue, 103.
Peruvian bark. See cinchona.
balsam for the ear, 183.
Pellitory, 155.
Pectoral mixture, 82.
Phosphoric acid, 115.
Phosphorous emulsion, 125.
Phosphate of soda, 28.
Pipsisseway, 69.
Piperina with gentian, 162.
Pink root with calomel, 92.
with savin, 93.
infusion, 95.
Plummer's pills, 63.
Pleurisy root, 68.
Plaster of mercurial ointment, &c. 101.
of tartar emetic, 102.
Poppies, collyrium of, 180.
Pomegranate bark, 97.
gargle, 186.
Potash, sub-carb. of, with lime water, 56.
sub-carb. of, with opium, &c. See carbonate of potash.
sulphate of. See sulphate of potash.
caustic, 112.
Potassium, cyanide of, 82.
Poultices. See cataplasm.
Poisons, 209.
Protoiodide of mercury with morphia, 129.
Prussic acid solution, 80, 81.
mixture, 82.
Prussiate of iron and guaiacum, 161.
Pyroligneous acid, 182, 183.
mixture of, 182.

Q.

Quassia, infusion of, &c. 172.
pills of extract of, 164.
with ammoniuret of copper, 165.
with serpentaria, 172.
Quinia pills, 161.
with carbonate of ammonia, 162.
in syrup, 168.
in mixture, 169.
with calomel, &c. 219.
with blue mass, &c. 219.
with tart. antimon. &c. 220.

R.

Red precipitate ointment, 114.
Rhatany root, 190.
Rhubarb with calomel, 26.
with soap, 29, 30.
with aloes, 31.
with sulphate of iron, 31.
with magnesia, 26.
with ipecacuanha, 116.
with columbo, 170.
with opium, (ointment,) 193.
with chalk, 195.
with carbonate of soda, 196.
Rennet whey, 208.
Resin of nux vomica, 135.
Rice water, 202.
gruel, 204.
Rob antisyphilitic of Laffecteur, 66.
Rubefacients, 105.

S.

Sage tea, 203.
Saline mixture, 62.
Sarsaparilla decoction, 68.
with senna, &c. 66.
beer, 218.
Sago, 205.
Sal æratus with Seltzer water, 55.
Savin with ginger, &c. 86.
with cantharides, 86.
with hellebore, 89.
with pink root, 93.
with acetate of copper, 116.
Sassafras infusion, 126.
Seltzer water, 55.
Serpentaria with sulphuret of mercury, 62.
infusion of, 173.
Secale cornutum, 86. 88.
Setons, 103, 104.

Senna with manna and salts, 37.
infusion of, 38.
infusion of, with rhubarb, 38.
with pink root, 95.
Seneka with squills, 22.
in decoction, 83. 87.
Seidlitz powders, 28.
Sialagogues, 151.
Snake root, Virginia. See serpentaria.
Soap pills, 55.
liniment, 106.
Soda, carbonate of, with gentian, 199.
chloride of, (lotion,) 191.
phosphate of, 28.
sub-carb. of, with copaiva, 56.
Sponge, burnt, 122.
Spurge, 36.
Spermaceti mixture, 79.
Spirits of turpentine, 57.
with castor oil, 36.
enema of, 43.
mixture of, 50. 124.
with harts-horn, 97.
with ether, 98.
with cantharides, 105.
with laudanum, &c. 124.
linctus of, 125.
with laudanum, 139.
Spice plaster, 108.
Spurred rye, 86.
Starch, mucilage of, 208.
Strychnia pills, 135.
tincture of, 136.
draught of, 136.
Stramonium, extract of, 134.
decoction of, 143.
Stimulants, 119.
Squills with potash, 45.
with morphia, 83.
with calomel, 47.
with calomel and digitalis, 47.
with paregoric, &c. 74.
with colchicum and tobacco, 49.
with carbonate of potash, &c. 51.
with cicuta, &c. 72.
with calomel and ammoniac, 72.
with calomel, opium, &c. 73.
Squills with seneka, 22.
Steel filings, 164.
Sub-carbonate of potash. See carbonate of potash.
Sugar of lead. See acetate of lead.
Sulphate of copper, 19. 190.
of copper, pills of, 163.
of copper with bole, 177.
of copper, collyrium of, 180.
of copper, injection of, 184.
of zinc, 19.
of zinc with alum, 20.
of zinc with myrrh, 71.
of zinc in pills, 72.
of zinc, (injection,) 183.
of zinc, (gargle,) 186.
of zinc with bole, (injection,) 184.
of potash with rhubarb, 27.
of potash with opium, &c. 60.
of magnesia. See Epsom salts.
of alumine with kino, 176. 182.
of alumine with opium, 177.
of morphia in syrup, 220.
of iron with senna, jalap, &c. 87.
of iron with aloes, &c. 87.
of iron with extract of bark, &c. 161.
of iron with gentian, 165.
of iron with sulphuric acid, 166.
of iron with elixir vitriol, 171.
of quinia. See quinia.
Sulphur and magnesia, 28.
confection of, 33.
electuary, 42.
ointment, (aromatic,) 194.
Sulphuric acid mixture, 166.
Suet ptisan, 208.
Supertartrate of potash. See cream of tartar.
Sulphuret of antimony, 61.
of mercury, 62.
of potash, lotion of, 191, 192.
Suppository of opium, 144.
Syrup of galls and brandy, 189.
Sweet spirits of nitre, &c. 64.
Swaim's panacea, 66.

T.

Tapioca jelly, 205.
Tartar emetic solution, 20.
enema, 43.
with nitre and calomel, 59.
with camphor and opium, 62.
plaster, 102.
pills, 72.
ointment, 102.
solution, 102.
with quinia and calomel, 220.
Tartar whey, 208.
salt of. See carbonate of potash.
Tar liniment, 107.
ointment, 193.
Tea injection, 184.
Tin electuary, 94.
antidotes of, 215.
Tincture of tolu with antimonial wine, 64. 78.
of iodine, 90.
of blood-root, 77.
of guaiacum, 89.
of digitalis, 77. 141.
of bark with citrate of potash, 166.
of bark, 170.
of muriate of iron, 170.
of catechu, (mixture,) 189.
Tolu with digitalis, 78.
with ammoniac, 82.
with assafœtida, 77.
with amber oil, 76.
inhalation of, 83.
Tobacco poultice, 23.
enema, 44.
with squills and colchicum, 49.
Tonics, 158.
Turpentine pills, 47. 95. 120.
mixture, 35.
oil of. See spirits of turpentine.

U.

Uva ursi with soda, 46.
with cinchona, &c. 55.

V.

Valerian with cinchona, 172.
with sub-carb. of ammonia, 121.
bolus, 147.
with musk and camphor, 148.
with Hoffman's anodyne, 149.
Veratrina, tincture and ointment of, 40.
Vegetable soup, 206.
Vermifuges, 92.
Vermifuge bolus, 95.
Venice turpentine pills, 120.
Vitriol, blue. See sulphate of copper.
Verdigris, powder of, 116.
Vinegar collyrium, 179.
whey, 208.
Volatile liniment, 106.
tinc. of guaiac. 90.

W.

Water gruel, 204.
Warner's cordial, 39.
White precipitate ointment, 115.
Whey, alum, 189.
wine, 126.
rennet, 208.
tartar, 208.
vinegar, 208.
Wine of ipecacuanha with antimony, 19.
of colchicum, 39. 52.
whey, 126.
mixture, 127.
of opium, 141.
Wistar's cough lozenges, 73.
Wild cherry tree bark, 173.
Wormseed oil, 96.
Worm tea, 95.

Y.

Yest poultice, 110.
Yellow wash, 115.

Z.

Zinc, pills of oxide, 164.
sulphate of. See sulphate of zinc.
antidotes of, 215.
acetate of, (collyrium,) 179.

THE END.

ERRATA.

Page 20, recipe 3d, dele supersulphatis.
21, 2d, for singulas, read singuli.
27, 2d, for pulvere, read pulverem.
33, 3d, for Venetæ, read Veneti.
36, 2d, for Vitelli, read Vitellum.
38, 1st, for piperis, read piperitæ.
39, 5th, for saturandi, read saturati.
42, 2d, for tepidi, read tepidæ.
49, 1st and 2d, for Bacci et contusi, read Baccæ et contusæ.
52, 8th line from bottom, place ʒj. after tinct. opii acetat.
54, 3d line from top, for Lithrontriptics, read Lithontriptics.
70, recipe 2d, for doveris, read doveri.
72, 2d and 3d, for resini, read resinæ.
80, 3d, for Icelandici, read Islandici.
81, 16th line from top, for eighty-five times, read 8.5 times.
81, 4th line from bottom, for mucilage, read mucilago.
82, recipe 2d, for tinctori, read tinctorum.
96, 2d, for Chenapodii, read Chenopodii.
106, 5th, for decoctum, read decocti.
122, 4th, for Infuse, read Infunde.
127, 4th, for Vitelli, read Vitellum.
129, 1st, for partes, read partem.
143, 3d, for tepefacti, read tepifacti.
145, 4th line, for Theriaci, read Theriaca.
148, recipe 5th, for piperis, read piperitæ.
157, 1st, for cera alba, read ceræ albæ.
168, 3d, for theriaci, read theriaca.
174, 2d, for Extracti cinchonæ, ʒss., read ʒss.
180, 5th, for mistura, read misturæ.
185, 3d, for querci, read quercus.
186, 3d, read pulverem subtillissimum triturandas.

CAREY & LEA

HAVE RECENTLY PUBLISHED THE FOLLOWING

VALUABLE WORKS.

I.

THE CABINET OF HISTORY,

Conducted by the Rev. D. Lardner.

The HISTORY of the NETHERLANDS, to the Battle of Waterloo. By T. C. GRATTAN. Being the 5th Vol. of the Cabinet of History.

"It is but justice to Mr. Grattan to say that he has executed his laborious task with much industry and proportionate effect. Undisfigured by pompous nothingness, and without any of the affectation of philosophical profundity, his style is simple, light, and fresh—perspicuous, smooth, and harmonious."—*La Belle Assemblee.*

"Never did work appear at a more fortunate period; a History of the Netherlands, at all times a desideratum, is peculiarly so now that the public attention is fixed on the revolutionizing spirit which is at this moment disturbing the country. The volume before us is a compressed but clear and impartial narrative."—*Lit. Gaz.*

Several volumes of this collection are already before the public, and the reception they have met with, has induced the publishers to continue it with the intention of making a complete HISTORICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA. The high reputation of the author, and the low price at which the work is furnished, will, they trust, ensure it an extensive circulation.

The volumes already published are Vols. I. & II. HISTORY of SCOTLAND. By Sir WALTER SCOTT.

The History of Scotland, by Sir Walter Scott, we do not hesitate to declare, will be, if possible, more extensively read, than the most popular work of fiction, by the same prolific author, and for this obvious reason: it combines much of the brilliant colouring of the Ivanhoe pictures of by-gone manners, and all the graceful facility of style and picturesqueness of description of his other charming romances, with a minute fidelity to the facts of history, and a searching scrutiny into their authenticity and relative value, which might put to the blush Mr. Hume and other professed historians. Such is the magic charm of Sir Walter Scott's pen, it has only to touch the simplest incident of every day life, and it starts up invested with all the interest of a scene of romance; and yet such is his fidelity to the text of nature, that the knights, and serfs, and collared fools with whom his inventive genius has peopled so many volumes, are regarded by us as not mere creations of fancy, but as real flesh and blood existences, with all the virtues, feelings and errors of common place humanity."—*Lit. Gaz.*

Vol. III. HISTORY of ENGLAND. By Sir JAMES MACKINTOSH.

"The talents of Sir James Mackintosh are so justly and deeply respected, that a strong interest is necessarily excited with regard to any work which such a distinguished writer may think fit to undertake. In the present instance, as in all others, our expectations are fully gratified."—*Gentleman's Mag.*

"Our anticipations of this volume were certainly very highly raised, and unlike such anticipations in general, they have not been disappointed. A philosophical spirit, a nervous style, and a full knowledge of the subject, acquired by considerable research into the works of preceding chroniclers and historians, eminently distinguish this popular abridgment, and cannot fail to recommend it to universal approbation. In continuing his work as he has begun, Sir James Mackintosh will confer a great benefit on his country."—*Lond. Lit. Gazette.*

Vol. IV. OUTLINES of HISTORY, from the Creation to the Present Time.

"Cluvier's Epitome we have found, notwithstanding great defects, a very useful book, and of course a work upon the same principle, but a very superior plan, and combining the recent improvements derived from a superior mode of uniting history, and the enlarged knowledge of modern science and philosophy, must be a far better manual."—*Gentleman's Mag.*

To be succeeded by Vol. VI. HISTORY of FRANCE, to the Deposition of Charles X. By EYRE EVANS CROWE. In 3 Vols. Vol. I.

"His History of France is worthy to figure with the works of his associates, the best of their day, Scott and Mackintosh."—*Monthly Mag.*

"For such a task Mr. Crowe is eminently qualified. At a glance, as it were, his eye takes in the theatre of centuries. His style is neat, clear, and pithy; and his power of condensation enables him to say much, and effectively, in a few words, to present a distinct and perfect picture in a narrowly circumscribed space."—*La Belle Assemblee.*

VII. VIII. HISTORY of MARITIME and INLAND DISCOVERY. 2 vols.

"The whole work is so filled with variety and excellence, that any ten of its pages which we might quote, would prove to readers that they ought not to be satisfied with less than all."—*Lit. Gaz.*

The following are in preparation, and will speedily follow:—

HISTORY of ENGLAND. By Sir JAMES MACKINTOSH. Vol. II.

HISTORY of IRELAND. By THOMAS MOORE.

HISTORY of GREECE. In 3 vols. By the Rev. C. THIRLWALL, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

HISTORIES of SPAIN, PORTUGAL, GERMANY, RUSSIA, AMERICA, &c. by distinguished authors.

PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE for the CABINET of HISTORY. By Sir JAMES MACKINTOSH.

II. The LIFE and VOYAGES of the COMPANIONS of COLUMBUS. By WASHINGTON IRVING, Author of the Life of Columbus, &c. 1 vol. 8vo.

"Of the main work, we may repeat that it possesses the value of important history, and the magnetism of romantic adventure. It sustains in every respect the reputation of Irving." "We may hope that the gifted author will treat in like manner the enterprises and exploits of Pizarro and Cortes; and thus complete a series of elegant recitals, which will contribute to the especial gratification of Americans, and form an imperishable fund of delightful instruction for all ages and countries."—*Nat. Gaz.*

"As he leads us from one savage tribe to another, as he paints successive scenes of heroism, perseverance, and self-denial, as he wanders among the magnificent scenes of nature, as he relates with scrupulous fidelity the errors, and the crimes, even of those whose lives are for the most part marked with traits to command admiration, and perhaps esteem—every where we find him the same undeviating, but beautiful moralist, gathering from every incident some lesson to present in striking language to the reason and the heart. Where his story leads him to some individual, or presents some incident which raises our smiles, it is recorded with that naive humour, which is the more effective from its simplicity; where he finds himself called on to tell some tale of misfortune or wo—and how often must he do so when the history of the gentle and peaceful natives of the Antilles are his subject—the reader is at a loss whether most to admire the beauty of the picture he paints, or the deep pathos which he imperceptibly excites."—*American Quarterly Review.*

III. The WATER WITCH, or the SKIMMER of

the SEAS. By the Author of the PILOT, RED ROVER, &c. In 2 vols.

"We have read the whole of Cooper's forthcoming novel, *The Water Witch, or Skimmer of the Seas.* It relates, as its name implies, scenes and exploits of naval life; and in our opinion, these are delineated with a deeper interest, and a more vigorous spirit than he has exhibited even in that admirable sea-picture, the Red Rover. * * * * A chase through the difficult channel of the East River, a pursuit at sea, a naval battle and explosion, and the escape of a few persons on a raft from the burning vessel, are depicted so as to fix a breathless interest at every page. We have no hesitation in classing this among the most powerful of the romances of our countryman."—*U. States Gazette.*

"We have read the whole of Mr. Cooper's new novel, *The Water Witch.* It is another tale of the sea, proving that the author's march is truly 'on the mountain wave,' and his home 'on the deep.' We could not break from the volumes, and may predict that they will excite the same interest in the minds of almost every reader. The concluding chapters produce intense emotion."—*National Gazette.*

New Editions of the following Works by the same Author.

NOTIONS of the AMERICANS, by a Travelling Bachelor, 2 vols. 12mo.

The WISH-TON-WISH, in 2 vols. 12mo.

The RED ROVER, in 2 vols. 12mo.

The SPY, 2 vols. 12mo.

The PIONEERS, 2 vols. 12mo.

The PILOT, a Tale of the Sea, 2 vols. 12mo.

LIONEL LINCOLN, or the LEAGUER of BOSTON, 2 vols.

The LAST of the MOHICANS, 2 vols. 12mo.

The PRAIRIE, 2 vols. 12mo.

IV. JOURNAL of the HEART, edited by the Authoress of FLIRTATION.

"This is a most charming and feminine volume, one delightful for a woman to read, and for a woman to have written; elegant language, kind and gentle thoughts, a sweet and serious tone of religious feeling run through every page, and any extract must do very scanty justice to the merit of the whole. ****** We most cordially recommend this Journal of the Heart, though we are unable to do it justice by any selection of its beauties, which are too intimately interwoven to admit of separation."—*Literary Gazette.*

V. The ARMENIANS, a Tale of Constantinople, by J. MACFARLANE, in 2 vols.

"The author will appreciate our respect for his talents, when we say that he has done more than any other man to complete the picture of the East, dashed off by the bold pencil of the author of Anastasius."—*Edin. Lit. Journ.*

VI. TALES of a GRANDFATHER, being a Series from French History. By the Author of WAVERLEY.

VII. COLLES'S SURGICAL ANATOMY. Second American edition.

VIII. CONSIDERATIONS on the CURRENCY and BANKING SYSTEM of the UNITED STATES. By ALBERT GALLATIN. Republished, with additions and corrections, from the American Quarterly Review.

IX. The YOUNG LADIES' BOOK, a Manual of Instructive Exercises, Recreations and Pursuits. With numerous plates.

This is a work recently published by Messrs. Vizetelly, Branston & Co. London, with upwards of *seven hundred embellishments*, engraved in a superior style on wood. The volume is a duodecimo of more than five hundred pages, and sells in England for one guinea. It is intended to make the *American edition* a perfect fac-simile, or as nearly so as practicable in this country, and to afford it at $ 4, neatly bound in silk, and elegantly gilt. This work cannot be classed as *Annual*, but may be said to be a *Perennial*, a suitable memorial for all times and seasons. It differs essentially from the whole class of Literary Gifts usually presented to Young Ladies, being a complete manual for all those elegant pursuits which grace the person and adorn the mind.

X. ATLANTIC SOUVENIR, FOR 1831.

Embellishments.—1. Frontispiece. The Shipwrecked Family, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Burnet.—2. Shipwreck of Fort Rouge, Calais, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Stanfield.—3. Infancy, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Sir Thomas Lawrence.—4. Lady Jane Grey, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Leslie.—5. Three Score and Ten, engraved by Kearny, from a picture by Burnet.—6. The Hour of Rest, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Burnet.—7. The Minstrel, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Leslie.—8. Arcadia, engraved by Kearny, from a picture by Cockerell.—9. The Fisherman's Return, engraved by Neagle, from a picture by Collins.—10. The Marchioness of Carmarthen, granddaughter of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, engraved by Illman and Pillbrow, from a picture by Mrs. Mee.—11. Morning among the Hills, engraved by Hatch, from a picture by Doughty.—12. Los Musicos, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Watteau.

A few copies of the ATLANTIC SOUVENIR, for 1830, are still for sale.

XI. The POETICAL WORKS of CAMPBELL, ROGERS, MONTGOMERY, LAMBE, and KIRKE WHITE, beautifully printed, 1 vol. 8vo. to match Byron, Scott, Moore, &c. With Portraits of the Authors.

XII. The CHEMISTRY of the ARTS, on the Basis of Gray's Operative Chemist, being an Exhibition of the Arts and Manufactures dependent on Chemical Principles, with numerous Engravings, by Arthur Porter, M. D. late Professor of Chemistry, &c. in the University of Vermont. In 8vo. With numerous plates.

The popular and valuable English work of Mr. Gray, which forms the groundwork of the present volume, was published in London in 1829, and designed to exhibit a Systematic and Practical view of the numerous Arts and Manufactures which involve the application of Chemical Science. The author himself, a skilful, manufacturing, as well as an able, scientific chemist, enjoying the multiplied advantages afforded by the metropolis of the greatest manufacturing nation on earth, was eminently qualified for so arduous an undertaking, and the popularity of the work in England, as well as its intrinsic merits attest the fidelity and success with which it has been executed. In the work now offered to the American public, the practical character of the Operative Chemist has been preserved, and much extended by the addition of a great variety of original matter, by numerous corrections of the original text, and the adaptation of the whole to the state and wants of the Arts and Manufactures of the United States; among the most considerable additions will be found full and extended treatises on the Bleaching of Cotton and Linen, on the various branches of Calico Printing, on the Manufacture of the Chloride of Lime, or Bleaching Powder, and numerous Staple Articles used in the Arts of Dying, Calico Printing, and various other processes of Manufacture, such as the Salts of Tin, Lead, Manganese, and Antimony; the most recent Improvements on the Manufacture of the Muriatic, Nitric, and Sulphuric Acids, the Chromates of Potash, the latest information on the Comparative Value of Different Varieties of Fuel, on the Construction of Stoves, Fire-places, and Stoving Rooms, on the Ventilation of Apartments, &c. &c. To make room for the additional practical matter, and

not to enhance the price of the work to the American reader, between two and three hundred pages of the theoretical or doctrinal part of the original work have been omitted; indeed, most of the articles on the theory of chemistry, such as Electricity, Galvanism, Light, &c. which have little or no immediate application to the arts, and which the chemical student will find more fully discussed in almost every elementary work on the science, have been either wholly omitted or abridged. Many obsolete processes in the practical part of the work, used in some instances, the description of arts not practised, and from their nature not likely to be practised in the United States, have also been omitted; in short, the leading object has been to improve and extend the *practical* character of the Operative Chemist, and to supply, as the publishers flatter themselves, a deficiency which is felt by every artist and manufacturer, whose processes involve the principles of chemical science, the want of a Systematic Work which should embody the most recent improvements in the chemical arts and manufactures, whether derived from the researches of scientific men, or the experiments and observations of the operative manufacturer and artizans themselves.

XIII. PATHOLOGICAL and PRACTICAL RESEARCHES on DISEASES of the BRAIN and SPINAL CORD. By JOHN ABERCROMBIE, M. D. (Nearly ready.)

"We have here a work of authority, and one which does credit to the author and his country."—*North Amer. Med. and Surg. Journ.*

By the same Author,

XIV. PATHOLOGICAL and PRACTICAL RESEARCHES on DISEASES of the STOMACH, the INTESTINAL CANAL, the LIVER, and other VISCERA of the ABDOMEN.

"We have now closed a very long review of a very valuable work, and, although we have endeavoured to condense into our pages a great mass of important matter, we feel that our author has not yet received justice."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

XV. A RATIONAL EXPOSITION of the PHYSICAL SIGNS of DISEASES of the LUNGS and PLEURA; Illustrating their Pathology and Facilitating their Diagnosis. By CHARLES J. WILLIAMS, M. D. In 8vo. with plates.

"If we are not greatly mistaken, it will lead to a better understanding, and a more correct estimate of the value of auscultation, than any thing that has yet appeared."—*Am. Med. Journ.*

XVI. ARNOTT'S ELEMENTS of PHYSICS. Vol. II. Part I. containing Light and Heat.

XVII. ELEMENTS of PHYSICS, or NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, GENERAL and MEDICAL, explained independently of TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS, and containing New Disquisitions and Practical Suggestions. By NEIL ARNOTT, M. D. First American from the third London edition, with additions, by ISAAC HAYS, M. D.

*** Of this work four editions have been printed in England in a very short time. All the Reviews speak of it in the highest terms.

XVIII. BECLARD'S GENERAL ANATOMY. Translated by J. TOGNO, M. D. 8vo.

XIX. A TREATISE on FEVER. By SOUTHWOOD SMITH, M. D. Physician to the London Fever Hospital.

"There is no man in actual practice in this metropolis, who should not possess himself of Dr. Smith's work."—*Lond. Med. and Surg. Journ. Feb.*

"With a mind so framed to accurate observation, and logical deduction, Dr. Smith's delineations are peculiarly valuable."—*Medico-Chir. Rev. March.*

"No work has been more lauded by the Reviews than the Treatise on Fevers, by Southwood Smith. Dr. Johnson, the editor of the Medico-Chirurgical Review, says, 'It is the best we have ever perused on the subject of fever, and in our conscience, we believe it the best that ever flowed from the pen of physician in any age or in any country.'"—*Am. Med. Journ.*

XX. SKETCHES of CHINA, with Illustrations from Original Drawings. By W. W. Wood, in 1 vol. 12mo.

"The residence of the author in China, during the years 1826–7–8 and 9, has enabled him to collect much very curious information relative to this singular people, which he has embodied in his work; and will serve to gratify the curiosity of many whose time or dispositions do not allow them to seek, in the voluminous writings of the Jesuits and early travellers, the information contained in the present work. The recent discussion relative to the renewal of the East India Company's Charter, has excited much interest; and among ourselves, the desire to be further acquainted with the subjects of 'the Celestial Empire' has been considerably augmented."

XXI. CLARENCE; a Tale of our own Times. By the Author of Redwood, Hope Leslie, &c. In two volumes.

XXII. FALKLAND, a Novel, by the Author of Pelham, &c. 1 vol. 12mo.

XXIII. MEMOIR on the TREATMENT of VENEREAL DISEASES WITHOUT MERCURY, employed at the Military Hospital of the Val-de-Grace. Translated from the French of H. M. J. Desruelles, M. D. &c. To which is added, Observations by G. J. Guthrie, Esq. and various documents, showing the results of this Mode of Treatment, in Great Britain, France, Germany, and America, 1 vol. 8vo.

XXIV. PRINCIPLES of MILITARY SURGERY, comprising Observations on the Arrangements, Police, and Practice of Hospitals, and on the History, Treatment, and Anomalies of Variola and Syphilis; illustrated with cases and dissections. By John Hennen, M. D. F. R. S. E. Inspector of Military Hospitals—first American from the third London edition, with Life of the Author, by his son, Dr. John Hennen.

"The value of Dr. Hennen's work is too well appreciated to need any praise of ours. We were only required then, to bring the third edition before the notice of our readers; and having done this, we shall merely add, that the volume merits a place in every library, and that no military surgeon ought to be without it."—*Medical Gazette.*

"It is a work of supererogation for us to eulogize Dr. Hennen's Military Surgery; there can be no second opinion on its merits. It is indispensable to the military and naval surgeon."—*London Medical and Surgical Journal.*

XXV. A COLLECTION of COLLOQUIAL PHRASES on every Topic necessary to maintain Conversation, arranged under different heads, with numerous remarks on the peculiar pronunciation and use of various words—the whole so disposed as considerably to facilitate the acquisition of a correct pronunciation of the French. By A. Bolmar. One vol. 18mo.

XXVI. A SELECTION of ONE HUNDRED PERRIN'S FABLES, accompanied by a Key, containing the

text, a literal and free translation, arranged in such a manner as to point out the difference between the French and the English idiom, also a figured pronunciation of the French, according to the best French works extant on the subject; the whole preceded by a short treatise on the sounds of the French language, compared with those of the English.

XXVII. A TREATISE on PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY, by WILLIAM E. HORNER, M. D. Adjunct Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

"We can conscientiously commend it to the members of the profession, as a satisfactory, interesting, and instructive view of the subjects discussed, and as well adapted to aid them in forming a correct appreciation of the diseased conditions they are called on to relieve."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences, No. 9.*

XXVIII. A New Edition of a TREATISE of SPECIAL and GENERAL ANATOMY, by the same author, 2 vols. 8vo.

XXIX. A New Edition of a TREATISE on PRACTICAL ANATOMY, by the same author.

XXX. COXE'S AMERICAN DISPENSATORY, Eighth Edition, Improved and greatly Enlarged. By JOHN REDMAN COXE, M. D. Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the University of Pennsylvania. In 1 vol. 8vo.

XXXI. An ESSAY on REMITTENT and INTERMITTENT DISEASES, including generically Marsh Fever and Neuralgia—comprising under the former, various anomalies, obscurities, and consequences, and under a new systematic view of the latter, treating of tic douloureux, sciatica, headache, ophthalmia, tooth-ache, palsy, and many other modes and consequences of this generic disease; by JOHN MACCULLOCH, M. D., F. R. S. &c. &c. Physician in Ordinary to his Royal Highness Prince Leopold, of Saxe Cobourg.

"In rendering Dr. Macculloch's work more accessible to the profession, we are conscious that we are doing the state some service."—*Med. Chir. Review.*

"We most strongly recommend Dr. Macculloch's treatise to the attention of our medical brethren, as presenting a most valuable mass of information, on a most important subject."—*N. A. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

XXXII. WISTAR'S ANATOMY, fifth edition, 2 vols. 8vo.

XXXIII. The ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, and DISEASES of the TEETH. By THOMAS BELL, F. R. S., F. L. S. &c. In 1 vol. 8vo. with plates.

"Mr. Bell has evidently endeavoured to construct a work of reference for the practitioner, and a text-book for the student, containing a 'plain and practical digest of the information at present possessed on the subject, and results of the author's own investigations and experience.'" * * * "We must now take leave of Mr. Bell, whose work we have no doubt will become a class book on the important subject of dental surgery."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

XXXIV. MORALS of PLEASURE, illustrated by Stories designed for Young Persons, in 1 vol. 12mo.

"The style of the stories is no less remarkable for its ease and gracefulness,

than for the delicacy of its humour, and its beautiful and at times affecting simplicity. A lady *must* have written it—for it is from the bosom of woman alone, that such tenderness of feeling and such delicacy of sentiment—such sweet lessons of morality—such deep and pure streams of virtue and piety, gush forth to cleanse the juvenile mind from the grosser impurities of our nature, and prepare the young for lives of usefulness here, and happiness hereafter. We advise parents of young families to procure this little book—assuring them that it will have a tendency to render their offspring as sweet as innocent, as innocent as gay, as gay as happy. It is dedicated by the author 'to her young Bedford friends, Anna and Maria Jay'—but who this fair author is, we cannot even guess. We would advise some sensible educated bachelor to find out."—*N. Y. Com. Adv.*

XXXV. The PRACTICE of PHYSIC, by W. P. DEWEES, M. D. Adjunct Professor of Midwifery in the University of Pennsylvania, 2 vols. 8vo.

"We have no hesitation in recommending it as decidedly one of the best systems of medicine extant. The tenor of the work in general reflects the highest honour on Dr. Dewees's talents, industry, and capacity, for the execution of the arduous task which he had undertaken. It is one of the most able and satisfactory works which modern times have produced, and will be a standard authority."—*Lond. Med. and Surg. Journ. Aug.* 1830.

XXXVI. DEWEES on the DISEASES of CHILDREN. Third edition. In 8vo.

The objects of this work are, 1st, to teach those who have the charge of children, either as parent or guardian, the most approved methods of securing and improving their physical powers. This is attempted by pointing out the duties which the parent or the guardian owes for this purpose, to this interesting, but helpless class of beings, and the manner by which their duties shall be fulfilled. And 2d, to render available a long experience to these objects of our affections, when they become diseased. In attempting this, the author has avoided as much as was possible, "technicality;" and has given, if he does not flatter himself too much, to each disease of which he treats, its appropriate and designating characters, with a fidelity that will prevent any two being confounded, together with the best mode of treating them, that either his own experience or that of others has suggested.

XXXVII. DEWEES on the DISEASES of FEMALES. Second edition with additions. In 8vo.

XXXVIII. DEWEES'S SYSTEM of MIDWIFERY. Fourth edition, with additions.

XXXIX. CHAPMAN'S THERAPEUTICS and MATERIA MEDICA. Fifth edition, with additions.

XL. A CHRONICLE of the CONQUEST of GRENADA, by WASHINGTON IRVING, Esq. in 2 vols.

"On the whole, this work will sustain the high fame of Washington Irving. It fills a blank in the historical library which ought not to have remained so long a blank. The language throughout is at once chaste and animated; and the narrative may be said, like Spencer's Fairy Queen, to present one long gallery of splendid pictures. Indeed, we know no pages from which the artist is more likely to derive inspiration, nor perhaps are there many incidents in literary history more surprising than that this antique and chivalrous story should have been for the first time told worthily by the pen of an American and a republican."—*London Literary Gazette.*

New Editions of the following works by the same Author.

THE SKETCH BOOK, 2 vols. 12mo.

KNICKERBOCKER'S HISTORY of NEW YORK, 2 vols. 12mo.

BRACEBRIDGE HALL, 2 vols. 12mo.

TALES of a TRAVELLER, 2 vols. 12mo.

XLI. NEUMAN'S SPANISH and ENGLISH DICTIONARY, new Edition.

XLII. A TOUR in AMERICA, by BASIL HALL, Captain, R. N. in 2 vols. 12mo.

XLIII. AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, or NATURAL HISTORY of BIRDS inhabiting the UNITED STATES, by CHARLES LUCIAN BONAPARTE; designed as a continuation of Wilson's Ornithology, vols. I., II. and III.

*** Gentlemen who possess Wilson, and are desirous of rendering the work complete, are informed that the edition of this work is very small, and that but a very limited number of copies remain unsold.

XLIV. The AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW, No. XVI. *Contents.*—Buenos Ayres and the Pampas.—Internal Improvement.—Brown's Novels.—Watson's Annals of Philadelphia.—Wilson, the Ornithologist.—Longevity.—Juan Van Halen's Narrative.—Mirabeau.—Banks and Currency.—*Terms, five dollars per annum.*

XLV. The AMERICAN JOURNAL of the MEDICAL SCIENCES, No. XIV. for February, 1831. Among the Collaborators of this work are Professors Bigelow, Channing, Chapman, Coxe, Davidge, De Butts, Dewees, Dickson, Dudley, Francis, Gibson, Godman, Hare, Henderson, Horner, Hosack, Jackson, Macneven, Mott, Mussey, Physick, Potter, Sewall, Warren, and Worthington; Drs. Daniell, Emerson, Fearn, Griffith, Hays, Hayward, Ives, Jackson, King, Moultrie, Spence, Ware, and Wright.—*Terms, five dollars per annum.*

XLVI. EVANS'S MILLWRIGHT and MILLER'S GUIDE. New edition with additions, by Dr. T. P. JONES.

XLVII. HUTIN'S MANUAL of PHYSIOLOGY, in 12mo.

XLVIII. HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, and STATISTICAL AMERICAN ATLAS, folio.

XLIX. MANUAL of MATERIA MEDICA and PHARMACY. By H. M. EDWARDS, M. D. and P. VAVASSEUR, M. D. comprising a Concise Description of the Articles used in Medicine; their Physical and Chemical Properties; the Botanical Characters of the Medicinal Plants; the Formulæ for the Principal Officinal Preparations of the American, Parisian, Dublin, Edinburgh, &c. Pharmacopœias; with Observations on the Proper Mode of Combining and Administering Remedies. Translated from the French, with numerous Additions and Corrections, and adapted to the Practice of Medicine and to the Art of Pharmacy in the United States. By JOSEPH TOGNO,

M. D. Member of the Philadelphia Medical Society, and E. DURAND, Member of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.

"It contains all the pharmaceutical information that the physician can desire, and in addition, a larger mass of information, in relation to the properties, &c. of the different articles and preparations employed in medicine, than any of the dispensatories, and we think will entirely supersede all these publications in the library of the *physician*."—*Am. Journ. of the Medical Sciences.*

L. An EPITOME of the PHYSIOLOGY, GENERAL ANATOMY, and PATHOLOGY of BICHAT, by THOMAS HENDERSON, M. D. Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine in Columbia College, Washington City. 1 vol. 8vo.

"The epitome of Dr. Henderson ought and must find a place in the library of every physician desirous of useful knowledge for himself, or of being instrumental in imparting it to others, whose studies he is expected to superintend."—*North American Medical and Surgical Journal, No. 15.*

LI. ELLIS' MEDICAL FORMULARY. The Medical Formulary, being a collection of prescriptions derived from the writings and practice of many of the most eminent physicians in America and Europe. By BENJAMIN ELLIS, M. D. 3d edition, with additions.

"A small and very useful volume has been recently published in this city, entitled 'The Medical Formulary.' We believe that this volume will meet with a cordial welcome from the medical public. We would especially recommend it to our brethren in distant parts of the country, whose insulated situations may prevent them from having access to the many authorities which have been consulted in arranging materials for this work."—*Phil. Med. and Phys. Jour.*

LII. MARTINET'S MANUAL of PATHOLOGY, containing the Symptoms, Diagnosis, and Morbid Characters of Diseases, &c. 2d. ed. 1 vol. 12mo.

LIII. Major LONG'S EXPEDITION to the SOURCES of the MISSISSIPPI, 2 vols. 8vo. with Plates.

LIV. The HISTORY of LOUISIANA, particularly of the Cession of that Colony to the United States of North America; with an introductory Essay on the Constitution and Government of the United States, by M. DE MARBOIS, Peer of France, translated from the French by an American citizen, in 1 vol. 8vo.

PREPARING FOR PUBLICATION.

I. FRAGMENTS of VOYAGES and TRAVELS, Including Anecdotes of Naval Life. By BASIL HALL, R. N. In 2 vols.

II. COUNT ROBERT of PARIS. By the Author of WAVERLEY. In 2 vols.

III. The BRAVO. By the Author of the SPY. In 2 vols.

IV. DESTINY. By the Author of MARRIAGE. In 2 vols.

V. OUTLINES of HISTORY.

VI. HISTORY of FRANCE. In 2 vols.

VII. MACKINTOSH'S HISTORY of ENGLAND, Vol. 2.

VIII. The PERSIAN ADVENTURER. By the Author of the KUZZILBASH. 2 vols.

IX. ANNALS of the PENINSULAR CAMPAIGNS. By the Author of CYRIL THORNTON. 2 vols.

X. The COOK'S DICTIONARY and HOUSEWIFE'S DIRECTORY. By RICHARD DOLLY.

XI. BOURRIENNE'S MEMOIRS of NAPOLEON. 2 vols.

XII. PORTER'S PRACTICAL DIRECTIONS for the CULTURE of the SUGAR CANE, and the MANUFACTURE of its PRODUCTS. 8vo.

XIII. BROUSSAIS'S EXAMINATION of MEDICAL DOCTRINES. 2 vols.

XIV. BROUSSAIS on CHRONIC INFLAMMATIONS.

XV. FARRADAY'S CHEMICAL MANIPULATION. 8vo.

XVI. THOMPSON on INFLAMMATION. 8vo.

XVII. JACKSON'S PRINCIPLES and PRACTICE of MEDICINE.

XVIII. TREATISE on MECHANICS. By JAMES RENWICK. In 8vo. with plates.

XIX. TREATISE on MYOLOGY. By E. GEDDINGS, M. D. With numerous plates. 4to.

XX. BONAPARTE'S AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, Vol. IV.

XXI. BUTLER'S ATLAS of ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

XXII. BUTLER'S ANCIENT and MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

XXIII. SURGICAL MEMOIRS of the RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN. Translated from the French of Baron LARREY, 8vo.

XXIV. PARSONS on ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS, 8vo. with plates.

XXV. ACCOUNT of the LIVERPOOL and MANCHESTER RAIL-ROAD, by HENRY BOOTH, Treasurer to the Company; with Observations on the Comparative Merits of Locomotive and Fixed Engines, by ROBERT STEPHENSON and JOHN LOCKE, Civil Engineers. In 8vo. with Maps and Plates.

Philadelphia, March. 1831.

Just Published, by Carey & Lea,

And sold in Philadelphia by *E. L. Carey & A. Hart;* in New York by *G. & C. & H. Carvill;* in Boston by *Carter & Hendee* —in Charleston by *W. H. Berrett*—in New Orleans by *W. M'Kean;* by the principal booksellers throughout the Union,

AND IN LONDON, BY JOHN MILLER, ST. JAMES'S STREET,

VOLUME V.

CONTAINING ABOUT 1500 ARTICLES,

(To be continued at intervals of three months,)

OF THE

ENCYCLOPÆDIA AMERICANA:

A

POPULAR DICTIONARY

OF

ARTS, SCIENCES, LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND POLITICS,

BROUGHT DOWN TO THE PRESENT TIME AND INCLUDING A COPIOUS COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES IN

AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY:

On the basis of the Seventh Edition of the German

CONVERSATIONS-LEXICON.

EDITED BY DR. FRANCIS LIEBER,

ASSISTED BY EDWARD WIGGLESWORTH, ESQ.

To be completed in twelve large volumes, octavo, price to subscribers, bound in cloth, two dollars and a half each.

EACH VOLUME WILL CONTAIN BETWEEN 600 AND 700 PAGES.

According to the plan of Dr. Lieber, a desideratum will be supplied; the substance of contemporary knowledge will be brought within a small compass;—and the character and uses of a manual will be imparted to a kind of publication heretofore reserved, on strong shelves, for occasional reference. By those who understand the German language, the *Conversations-Lexicon* is consulted ten times for one application to any English Encyclopædia.—*Nat. Gaz.*

The high reputation of the contributors to this work, will not fail to insure it a favourable reception, and its own merits will do the rest.—*Silliman's Journ.*

The work will be a valuable possession to every family or individual that can afford to purchase it, and we take pleasure, therefore, in extending the knowledge of its merits.—*National Intelligencer.*

If the encouragement to the publishers should correspond with the testimony in favour of their enterprise, and the beautiful and faithful style of its execution, the hazard of the undertaking, bold as it was, will be well compensated; and our libraries will be enriched by the most generally useful encyclopedic dictionary that has been offered to the readers of the English language. Full enough for the general scholar, and plain enough for every capacity, it is far more convenient, in every view and form, than its more expensive and ponderous predecessors.—*American Farmer.*